

DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY



TENDER DOCUMENTS FOR

DEVELOPMENT OF SHIP DOCKING AND REPAIR INFRASTRUCTURE IN PATHFINDER CREEK AT VADINAR

**Executive Engineer (C-I)
Civil Engineering Department,
Administration Office Building,
Deendayal Port Authority,
Gandhidham – 370201, Gujarat.
Phone: +91 – 87586 59669
Email: constdiv1@gmail.com**

INDEX

DC 1	:	Bid Reference
NIT	:	Invitation for Bids
SECTION 1	:	Instruction to Bidders
SECTION 2	:	Forms of Bid, Qualification Information
SECTION 3	:	Conditions of Contract
SECTION 4	:	Contract Data
SECTION 5	:	Specifications and Special Conditions
SECTION 6	:	Drawing
SECTION 7	:	Bill of Quantities
SECTION 8	:	Forms of Securities and other Formats
SECTION 9	:	Guidelines on Banning of Business Dealings

DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY

DC: 1 COMPETITIVE BIDDING

Bid No: OOT/Circle/133/Drydock/2023

Name of work: "Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar"

PERIOD OF DOWNLOADING OF BID DOCUMENTS

FROM	: DATE 23/05/2026
TO	: DATE 22/06/2026 TIME 16:00 HRS.
LAST DATE AND TIME FOR RECEIPT OF BIDS	: DATE 22/06/2026 TIME 16:00 HRS
TIME AND DATE OF OPENING OF BIDS	: DATE 22/06/2026 TIME 16:05 HRS.
PLACE OF OPENING OF BIDS	: EXECUTIVE ENGINEER (C-I) CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT, ADMINISTRATION OFFICE BUILDING, DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY, GANDHIDHAM – 370201, GUJARAT

OFFICER INVITING BIDS	:	EXECUTIVE ENGINEER (C-I) DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY,GANDHIDHAM
------------------------------	----------	---

DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender No. : OOT/Circle/133/Drydock/2023

ONLINE TENDERING (E- Tendering)

Name of Work: “Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar”

E/Online Tenders are invited by Executive Engineer (CIVIL) for the above work as per the details given in the table below.

Work Description	Tender Fee (In Rs.)	Estimated cost (In Rs.)	EMD 2% (In Rs.)	Date of Pre- Bid Meeting	Last Date and time of online Submission of bid documents	Date and time of online opening
Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar	Rs.5900/- (Incl. GST @ 18 %) to be paid in digital mode (UPI/RTGS /NEFT /etc.) in Port account. Details are mentioned below: - Account no.: - 0190002100031883 IFSC Code: - PUNB0019000 Punjab National Bank, Gandhidham	Rs.492,09,63,520.00/- (excluding GST)	Rs. 9,84,19,271/- in the form of Digital Mode/ Insurance Surety Bond / Bank Guarantee issued in favor of “Board of Deendayal Port Authority” by any nationalized/scheduled bank except co-operative bank having its branch at Gandhidham as per format in the tender documents.	08/06/2026 @ 11:00 Hrs. at Old Board Room, A.O. Building, Deendayal Port Authority, Gandhidham- Kutch, Gujarat.	Up to 16:00 hours on 22/06 /2026	22/06/2026 @16:05 Hrs.

Detailed tender notice along with complete tender documents can be downloaded from website <https://tender.nprocure.com> from 23/05/2026 to 22/06/2026 @ 16:00 Hrs. Tender Notice is also available on www.deendayalport.gov.in & (CPPPortal) <https://eprocure.gov.in/epublish/app> Technical Bid will be opened on 22/06/2026 @ 16:05 Hrs. Date of opening of price bid shall be notified after scrutiny & evaluation of Technical Bid. For further details and general enquiries prospective bidders may contact **Executive Engineer (C-I), Civil Engineering Department, Administration Office Building, Deendayal port Authority, Gandhidham – 370201, Gujarat** during working hours before the last date and time of downloading of tender documents.

**EXECUTIVE ENGINEER (C-I)
DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY
GANDHIDHAM**

DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY

NOTICE INVITING ON LINE TENDER

Details about E/Online tender:

Department Name	Civil Engineering Department
Circle/ Division	PROJECT DIVISION
Tender Notice No.	OOT/Circle/133/Drydock/2023

Name of Work	Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar
--------------	--

Estimated Contract Value (INR) **Rs. 492,09,63,520.00/- (excluding GST)**

Period of Completion (in Months) **30 Months**

Bidding Type	Open
Bid Call (Nos.)	One
Tender Currency Type	Single
Tender Currency Settings	Indian Rupee (INR)
Minimum Pre-Qualifying / Eligibility Criteria:	

1. Average annual financial turnover during the last three years ending 31st March 2025, should be at least **Rs. 147.63 Crores.**

Average annual Turnover based on CA certificate duly stamp, signed with UDIN/Membership number is to be submitted failing which bid will be stand non- responsive

2. Experience of having successfully completed or **substantially completed** similar works during last 7 years ending last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited should be either of the following:
Three similar completed works, each work costing not less than **Rs. 196.84 Crores.** (Excl. GST)

Or

Two similar completed works, each work costing not less than **Rs. 246.05 Crores.** (Excl. GST)

Or

One similar completed work, costing not less than **Rs. 393.68 Crores.** (Excl. GST)

“Similar Works” means Construction of Marine Structures like Berth /Jetty /Quay/ Wharf/ approach trestle / offshore bridge and associated facilities such as offshore substation and fire water pump house involving bored cast-in-situ concrete piles.

"Substantially completed works" means ongoing work in which payment equal to or more than 90% of the present contract value has been made to the contractor in that ongoing contract, and the work or a major part of it is in a usable condition for its intended purpose. No proceedings for termination on account of the contractor's default should be pending in such cases. The Engineer – in – Charge or the Employer shall issue a certificate of substantial completion containing two parts.

Part – I shall contain both financial of the work executed and certified for payment as a percentage of total current contract value, and **Part – II** shall contain 'certificate of functional completion of the work or a major part of it'. To remain valid for prequalification or tender evaluation, such certificates should have been issued on or before the last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited.

The completion/substantial completion certificate for all eligible projects shall be issued by competent authority of the organization not below the rank of Chief Engineer (Chief General Manager in case of ports that do not have Chief Engineer) for the government organizations' and not below the rank of managing director/Director for the private organizations' and counter signed by bidder's statutory auditor.

In case, statutory auditor is not signing the certificate, a

separate certificate from bidder's statutory auditor shall be furnished for amount received for the eligible project. In jurisdictions that do not have statutory auditors, the auditors who audit the annual accounts of the Bidder may provide the requisite certification.

The Subcontract experience shall be considered for pre-qualification only if same is carried out in Govt./Semi Govt./Public Limited companies subject to submission of subcontract permission issued by the respective authority prior to the execution of the work. Further, if sub contract permission is not authenticated, the respective party shall be considered non-responsive. The decision taken by DPA shall be final.

If the Bidder has completed works in a private organization as stipulated in the Minimum Qualification Criteria (work experience), the following documents must be enclosed with the BID for consideration:

- TDS Certificates: The Bidder must provide TDS certificates issued by the competent authority with respect to the work experience submitted.
- CA Certificate: The Bidder must submit certificate issued by Chartered Accountant (CA) stating that the amount shown in the TDS certificate has been received with respect to the work experience submitted by the Bidder. This document must be certified by the CA with stamp, signature and UDIN number, failing which the bid will stand non- responsive.

3. Joint Venture

- i. In case of JV, to qualify experience in similar works, merging of work order value executed by two or more of its members of JV either as a whole or as member of JV shall not be permitted to qualify eligible works in terms of similar completed works. Only No. of work orders completed works by member of JV shall be merged to evaluate the experience

- ii. Lead partner should have executed at least one similar work costing **Rs. 196.84 Crores** (40% of estimated cost) (excl. GST) as per Minimum Eligibility Criteria
 - iii. The works reckoned for the above purpose are those executed by the tenderer as prime contractor or proportionately as member of joint venture or as a sub-contractor, authorized and approved by the Employer of the work(s) against which the tenderer has claimed his experience.
 - iv. In case of Bid submitted by JV/Consortium, the lead partner of the JV shall meet the minimum Eligibility criteria of Financial Turnover.
 - v. Bid Security required shall be furnished by lead member of JV.
4. Bidders who meet the minimum qualification criteria will be qualified only if their available bid capacity is more than the total bid value. The available bid capacity will be calculated as under:

$$i. \text{ Available bid capacity} = A \times M \times N - B,$$

where A = Maximum value of engineering (Civil/ Electrical/ Mechanical as relevant to work being procured) works executed in any one year during the last five years (updated at the current price level), taking into account the completed as well as works in progress.

M = Multiplier Factor (usually 1.5)

N = Number of years prescribed for completion of the work in question (30 months). B = Value (updated at the current price level) of the existing commitments and ongoing works to be completed in the next 'N' years.

The Bidder shall furnish statements showing the value of existing commitments and ongoing works as well as the stipulated period of completion remaining for each of the works preferably countersigned by the Nodal Office or his nominee-in-charge.

5. Integrity Pact Agreement (**Annexure I**).

- I. The potential bidders shall download and print the IP

Agreement signed by the Employer and their witness and affix his/her signature on the IP Agreement in the presence of a witness from his/her side, who shall also affix his/her signature thereof. Having completed the signing procedure, the potential Bidder shall upload the duly filled and signed IP Agreement on n-procure portal.

- II. The procedure mentioned above regarding signing of Integrity Pact Agreement by both the parties (Employer and Potential bidders) shall be completed online. However, in case of any technical glitch due to which if any potential bidder is unable to upload the IP Agreement, then he/ she shall submit the Hard Copy of the dully filled, signed IP Agreement, to the Department concerned of DPA within a period of seven days and prior to opening of the Technical Bid, failing which Bid of potential Bidder shall be treated as disqualified.
- III. In case of Partnership firm, IP agreement needs to be signed by all the partners of partnership firm/authorized partner of the Partnership firm. Copy of partnership deed & authorization letter may be submitted. In case of Private Limited Company, IP agreement needs to be supported with copies of 'Power of Attorney and Board resolution' shall be submitted at technical bid stage. If the Bidder is a Joint Venture or a consortium, Integrity pact agreement must be signed by all joint venture members or consortium members.
- IV. In case of JV firm, IP agreement is to be filled and submitted in the name of the JV firm only otherwise the bid will not be considered for further evaluation.

Joint Venture
Rebate

Applicable
Applicable (Unconditional rebate submitted online before due date of submission of bid)

Bid Document Fee :

Rs. 5900/- (including GST) to be paid through digital mode of payment. The details are as under; Account no.: - 0190002100031883, IFSC Code: - PUNB0019000, Punjab National Bank, Gandhidham.

Bid Security

Rs. **9,84,19,271.00/-** in the form of Digital mode/ Insurance Surety Bond / Bank Guarantee issued in favor of "Board of Deendayal Port Authority" by any Nationalized/scheduled (except co- operative) bank having branch at Gandhidham as

per format provided in the tender documents.

Bid Document Downloading	
Start Date	23/05/2026
Bid Document Downloading	
End Date	22/06/2026
Date & Place of Pre Bid Meeting	08/06/2026 @ 11:00 Hrs. at Old Board Room, A.O. Building, Deendayal Port Authority, Gandhidham - Kutch, Gujarat.
Last Date and Time for Receipt of Online Bids	22/06/2026 @ 16:00 Hrs.
Bid Validity Period	120 Day
Condition	

1. Tender Fees by digital mode of payment in **Account no.: - 0190002100031883, IFSC Code: - PUNB0019000, Punjab National Bank, Gandhidham.** The proof for transfer of funds to be submitted in technical bid stage.
- I. In case of Partnership firm, IP agreement needs to be signed by all the partners of partnership firm/authorized partner of the Partnership firm. Copy of partnership deed & authorization letter may be submitted. In case of Private Limited Company, IP agreement needs to be supported with copies of 'Power of Attorney and Board resolution' shall be submitted at technical bid stage. If the Bidder is a Joint Venture or a consortium, Integrity pact agreement must be signed by all joint venture members or consortium members.
- II. In case of JV firm, IP agreement is to be filled and submitted in the name of the JV firm only otherwise the bid will not be considered for further evaluation.
2. In case of Micro and Small Enterprise (MSEs) holding valid certificate issued by any agencies/organization under,

Level	Description
Section – F	Construction
Division – 42	Civil Engineering
Group – 429	Construction of Other Civil Engineering Projects
Class – 4290 Subclass - 42902	Construction of waterways, Harbour and river works, dredging of waterways

	<p>The Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises indicating the list of activity related to the subject tender as per National Industrial Classification-2008 mentioned in the table below only shall become eligible for exemption from payment of Tender fee/EMD. Such bidder shall upload the scanned copy of valid certificate in technical bid. Such bidder shall upload in technical proposal a scanned copy of valid certificate, as well as duly filled in and signed 'Bid Securing Declaration' as per format provided in the tender document (Annexure II), failing which the bid shall be disqualified: -</p> <p>Traders/ Distributors/ Sole agent is excluded from purview of Public Procurement Policy for MSEs Order, 2012.</p>
Remarks	<p>Submission of E.M.D., Integrity Pact, Tender Fee and other Documents during office hours: 22/06/2026 up to by R.P.A.D /Speed post or in person in the chamber EXECUTIVE ENGINEER (C-I), Civil Engineering Department, Administration Office Building, Deendayal Port Authority, Gandhidham – 370201, Gujarat.</p> <p>"Substantially completed works "means an ongoing work in which payment equal to or more than 90% of the present contract value has been made to the contractor in that ongoing contract, and the work or a major part of it is in a usable condition for its intended purpose. No proceedings for termination on account of the contractor's default should be pending in such cases. The Engineer – in – Charge or the Employer shall issue a certificate of substantial completion containing two parts.</p> <p>Part – I shall contain both financial of the work executed and certified for payment as a percentage of total current contract value, and Part – II shall contain 'certificate of functional completion of the work or a major part of it'. To remain valid for prequalification or tender evaluation, such certificates should have been issued on or before the last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited.</p>
Bid Opening Date	<p>Technical Bid will be opened on 22 /06/2026 @ 16:05 Hrs. Date of opening of Price Bid shall be notified after scrutiny & evaluation of Technical Bid to qualified bidders.</p>
Documents required to be submitted by scanning through online	<p>Tender fee to be paid through digital mode of Payment through Digital Mode in Account no.: -</p>

0190002100031883, IFSC Code: - PUNB0019000,
Punjab National Bank, Gandhidham.

- a. EMD to be paid through Digital mode/Insurance Surety Bond/ Bank Guarantee issued in favor of “Board of Deendayal Port Authority” by any Nationalized/scheduled (except co-operative) bank having branch at Gandhidham as per format provided in the tender documents
- b. Average annual turnover on CA certificate duly stamp signed by UDIN number is to be submitted failing which bid will be stand non- responsive.
- c. As indicated in clause 1.4 of section 1 – Instructions to bidders.
- d. Integrity Pact agreement **(Annexure-I)**

Officer- Inviting Bids: **Executive Engineer (C-I)**
Deendayal Port Authority

Bid Opening Authority: **Executive Engineer (C-I)**
Deendayal Port Authority

Address: **Executive Engineer (C-I)**
Civil Engineering Department,
Administration Office Building,
Deendayal Port Authority,
Gandhidham – 370201, Gujarat

Contract Details : **Mobile – 87586 59669**

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER (C-I)
DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY
GANDHIDHAM

Note:

In case bidders need any clarifications or if training is required to participate in online tenders, they can contact (n)Procure Support team at following address: -

(n)code Solutions – A division of GNFC Ltd.,
(n)Procure Cell,
403, GNFC Info tower, S.G. Road,
Bodakdev, Ahmedabad – 380054 (Gujarat).

Contact Details :

Airtel : +91-79-40007501, 40007512, 40007516, 40007517, 40007525
BSNL : +91-79-2684511, 26854512, 26854513 (EXT: 501, 512, 516, 517, 525)
Reliance : +91-79-30181689
Fax : +91-79-26857321, 40007533
E-mail : nprocure@gnvfc.net
TOLL FREE NUMBER : 1-800-233-1010 (EXT: 501, 512, 516, 517, 525)
For further details, amendments or extension of time , if any, please visit
<https://tender.nprocure.com> OR www.deendayalport.gov.in

INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR CONTRACTORS FOR E-TENDERING FORMING PART OF NIT AND TO BE POSTED ON WEBSITE

1. Information and instructions for Contractors will form part of NIT and to be uploaded on website.
2. The intending bidder must have class-III digital signature to submit the bid.
3. The Bid Document as uploaded can be viewed and downloaded free of cost by anyone including intending bidder. But the bid can only be submitted after uploading the mandatory scanned documents such as a Receipt of EMD in form of Digital mode/ Insurance Surety Bond/Bank Guarantee, Tender Fee in form of online Digital mode of Payment.
4. Bidders may modify or withdraw their bids before last date and time of submission of bid as notified.
5. While submitting the modified bid, contractor can revise the rate of one or more item(s) any number of times (he need not re-enter rate of all the items) but before last time and date of submission of bid as notified.
6. On opening date, the contractor can login and see the bid opening process. After opening of bids, he will receive the competitor bid sheets.
7. Contractor can upload documents in the form of JPG format and PDF format.
8. It is mandatory to upload scanned copies of all the documents including GST registration as stipulated in the bid document. If such document is not uploaded his bid will become invalid and cost of bid document shall not be refunded.
9. If the contractor is found ineligible after opening of bids, his bid shall become invalid and cost of bid document shall not be refunded.
10. If any discrepancy is noticed between the documents as uploaded at the time of submission of bid and hard copies as submitted physically by the contractor the bid shall become invalid and cost of bid document shall not be refunded.
11. Certificate of Financial Turn Over: At the time of submission of bid, contractor may upload Affidavit/ Certificate from CA mentioning Financial Turnover of last 3 (three) years or for the period as specified in the bid document and further details if required may be asked from the contractor after opening of technical bids. There is no need to upload entire voluminous balance sheet.
12. Contractor must ensure to quote rate of each item. If any cell is left blank and no rate is quoted by the bidder, rate of such item shall be treated as "0" (ZERO).
13. The Draft information and instructions to Contractors may be modified suitably by NIT approving authority as per requirement
14. All the mandatory document required/prescribed for Pre-qualification have to be enclosed by the bidder failing which his offer shall be rejected and treated as non-responsive. However, additional documents required if any for verification of the original documents shall be submitted by the bidder if required by DPA.

List of Documents to be scanned and uploaded within the period of bid submission:

- I. EMD in form of Digital mode/Insurance Surety Bond/Bank Guarantee Drawn in favour of

Board of Deendayal Port Authority, issued by any Nationalized/scheduled bank (Except Co-op bank) having branch at Gandhidham as per enclosed format.

- II. Tender Fee form of online Digital mode of Payment.
- III. Integrity Pact Agreement

Bid Document.

- I. Certificates of Work Experience of successfully completed works issued by the client.
- II. Certificate of Financial Turnover from CA
- III. Any other Document as specified in the Section I.
- IV. Affidavit as per provisions of NIT.
- V. Certificate of Registration for GST and acknowledgement of up to date filed return if required.
- VI. Bid capacity calculations along with balance financial liability of works in hand.

Executive Engineer (C-I)
Deendayal Port Authority
GANDHIDHAM

SECTION -1

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

A. GENERAL

1.1 Scope of Bid

The Executive Engineer (Civil), Off-Shore Oil Terminal Department, Deendayal Port Authority, invites bids by E- Tendering for the work of **“Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar”** detailed in the table given in NIT. The bidders shall submit on-line bids for the work detailed in the table given in NIT.

The successful bidder will be expected to complete the works by the intended completion date specified in the contract data.

1.2 Source of Funds

1.2.1 The employer has arranged the funds from internal resources and will have sufficient funds in Indian currency for execution of the works.

1.3 Eligible bidder.

1.3.1 The invitation for Bids is open to all eligible bidders meeting the eligibility criteria as defined in clause no.1.4.3.

1.3.2 All bidders shall provide in Section-2 form of Bid and Qualification Information, a statement that the Bidder is not associated, nor has been associated in the past, directly or indirectly, with the consultant or any other entity that has prepared the design, specifications, and other documents for the Project Manager for the Contract. A firm that has been engaged by the Employer to provide consulting services for the preparation or supervision of the works, and any of its affiliates, shall not be eligible to bid. **(Refer Clause 5.95 of Sec-5)**

“Conflict of interest”: participation by a bidding firm or any of its affiliates that are either involved in the consultancy contract to which this procurement is linked; or if they are part of more than one bid in the procurement; or if the bidding firm or their personnel have relationships or financial or business transactions with any official of procuring entity who are directly or indirectly related to tender or execution process of contract; or improper use of information obtained by the (prospective) bidder from the procuring entity with an intent to gain unfair advantage in the procurement process or for personal gain;

1.3.2. Government-owned enterprises may only participate if they are legally and financially autonomous, operate under commercial law and are not a dependent agency of the Employer subject to fulfilment of Minimum Qualifying criteria.

1.3.3. Bidders shall not be under a declaration of ineligibility for corrupt and fraudulent practices issued by the employer in accordance with clause 1.36.

1.4 Eligibility Criteria

1.4.1. a. Experience of similar works executed during the last seven years, and details like

monetary value, clients, and proof of satisfactory completion.

- b. Documentary evidence of adequate financial standing and proof from client for satisfactory completion of works.
- c. Solvency certificate from Bankers for -----(value). **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- d. Equipment requirement/schedule. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- e. Managerial/Manpower requirement. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- f. Project Planning and Quality Control procedure to be adopted.
- g. Information regarding projects in hand, current litigation, orders regarding exclusion, expulsion or black listing, if any.
- h. Trained & Certified workmen proposed to be employed at the work site of the project. The Contractor must undertake to employ of certified worker to the extent of 20% of total strength. Valid certificates by a recognized University, technical Board, or Ministry of Government of India would only be taken cognizance of. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

1.4.2. If the Employer has not undertaken pre-qualification of potential bidders, all bidders shall include the following information and documents with their bids.

- a. Copies of original documents defining the constitution or legal status, place of registration, and principal place of business, written power of attorney of the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder.
- b. Total monetary value of construction work performed for each of the last five years.
- c. Experience in works of a similar nature and size for each of the last five years, and details of works underway or contractually committed, and Employers who may be contacted for further information on those contracts.
- d. Major items of construction equipment proposed to carry out to the contract.
- e. Qualifications and experience of key technical site management and technical personal proposed for the contract.
- f. Reports on the financial standing of the Bidder, such as profit and loss statements and auditor's reports for the past five years.
- g. Evidence of adequacy of working capital for this contract (access to line(s) of credit and availability of other financial resources).
- h. Authority to seek references from the Bidder's bankers.
- i. Information regarding any litigation, current or during the last five years, in which the Bidder is involved, the parties concerned, and disputed amount.
- j. Proposal for subcontracting components of the works amounting to more than 10 percent of the Bid Price (for each qualification should attached); and **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- k. The methodology and program of construction, backed with equipment planning and deployment, duly supported with broad calculations and quality control procedures and completion of the work as per technical specifications within the stipulated period of completion as per milestones.
- l. PAN, Registration with Service Tax (GST), Provident Fund Authorities, etc.
- m. Bid Security in approved form as prescribed under Clause No. 1.16.

1.4.3 To qualify for award of the contract, bidders are advised to note the minimum qualification criteria specified below.

- i. Average annual financial turnover during the last three years ending 31st March 2025 should be at least **Rs. 147.63 Crores.**
- ii. Experience of having successfully completed similar works during last 7 years ending last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited should be either of the following.
 - a. Three similar completed works each work costing not less than **Rs. 196.84 Crores.**
or
 - b. Two similar completed works each work costing not less than **Rs. 246.05 Crores.**
or
 - c. One similar completed work costing not less than **Rs. 393.68 Crores.**

“Similar Works” means Construction of Marine Structures like Berth /Jetty /Quay/ Wharf/ approach trestle / offshore bridge and associated facilities such as offshore substation and fire water pump house involving bored cast-in-situ concrete piles.

The Subcontract experience shall be considered for pre- qualification only if same is carried out in Govt./Semi Govt./Public Limited companies subject to submission of sub contract permission issued by the respective authority prior to the execution of the work. Further, if sub contract permission is not authenticated, the respective party shall be considered non-responsive. The decision taken by DPA shall be final.

If the Bidder has completed works in a private organization as stipulated in the Minimum Qualification Criteria (work experience), the following documents must be enclosed with the BID for consideration:

- TDS Certificates: The Bidder must provide TDS certificates issued by the competent authority with respect to the work experience submitted.
- CA Certificate: The Bidder must submit certificate issued by Chartered Accountant (CA) stating that the amount shown in the TDS certificate has been received with respect to the work experience submitted by the Bidder. This document must be certified by the CA with stamp, signature and UDIN number, failing which the bid will stand non-responsive.

“Substantially completed works” means ongoing work in which payment equal to or more than 90% of the present contract value has been made to the contractor in that ongoing contract, and the work or a major part of it is in a usable condition for its intended purpose. No proceedings for termination on account of the contractor’s default should be pending in such cases. The Engineer – in – Charge or the Employer shall issue a certificate of substantial completion containing two parts.

Part – I shall contain both financial of the work executed and certified for payment as a percentage of total current contract value, and **Part – II** shall contain 'certificate of functional completion of the work or a major part of it'. To remain valid for prequalification or tender evaluation, such certificates should have been issued on or before the last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited.

The completion/substantial completion certificate for all eligible projects shall be issued by competent authority of the organization not below the rank of Chief Engineer (Chief General Manager in case of ports that do not have Chief Engineer) for the government organizations' and not below the rank of managing director/Director for the private organizations' and counter signed by bidder's statutory auditor.

In case, statutory auditor is not signing the certificate, a separate certificate from bidder's statutory auditor shall be furnished for amount received for the eligible project. In jurisdictions that do not have statutory auditors, the auditors who audit the annual accounts of the Bidder may provide the requisite certification.

- 1.4.4. In addition to above, the criteria regarding satisfactory performance of the work, Personnel, establishment, plant, equipment, etc. may be incorporated according to the requirement of the project. To qualify for a package of contracts made up of this and other contracts for which bids are invited in the NIT, the bidder must demonstrate having experience and resources sufficient to meet the aggregate of the qualifying criteria for the individual contracts. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- 1.4.5. The Subcontract experience shall be considered for pre-qualification only if same is carried out in Govt./Semi Govt./Public Limited companies subject to submission of sub contract permission issued by the respective authority prior to the execution of the work. Further, if sub contract permission is not authenticated, the respective party shall be de-barred for participation in tenders of DPA for minimum 2 years. The decision taken by DPA shall be final. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- 1.4.6 Bidders who meet the minimum qualification criteria will be qualified only if their available bid capacity is more than the total bid value. The available bid capacity will be calculated as under:

Available bid capacity = $A \times M \times N - B$,

where A = Maximum value of engineering works executed in any one year during the last five years (updated at the current price 6 level), taking into account the completed as well as works in progress

M =Multiplier Factor (usually 1.5)

N = Number of years prescribed for completion of the work in question (30 months).

B = Value (updated at the current price level) of the existing commitments and ongoing works to be completed in the next 'N' years.

The Bidder shall furnish statements showing the value of existing commitments and ongoing works as well as the stipulated period of completion remaining for each of the works preferably countersigned by the Nodal Officer or his nominee – in – charge.

Note: To calculate the value of works to current level, following multiplying factors shall be applicable with reference to escalation based on WPI. This is only for arriving the Bid Capacity and not for work experience & turnover.

Financial Year	2024-25	2023-24	2022-23	2021-22	2020-21	2019-20	2018-19
Index	154.9	151.4	152.5	139.40	123.40	121.80	119.80
Multiplying factor	1.00	1.02	1.02	1.11	1.26	1.27	1.29

The Bidder shall furnish statements showing the value of existing commitments and ongoing works as well as the stipulated period of completion remaining for each of the works preferably countersigned by the Nodal Officer or his nominee – in – charge.

- 1.4.7 Even though the bidders meet the above qualifying criteria, they are subject to be disqualified if they have:
- Made misleading or false representations in the forms, statements and attachments submitted in proof of the qualification requirements; and/or
 - Record or poor performance such as abandoning the works, not properly completing the contract, inordinate delays in completion, litigation history, or financial failures etc., and/or

1.5 One Bid per Bidder

- 1.5.1. Each bidder shall submit only one bid for one package. A bidder who submits or participates in more than one bid (other than as a subcontractor or in cases of alternatives that have been permitted or requested) will cause all the proposals with the Bidder's participation to be disqualified.

1.5.2 Joint Venture (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

Companies/Contractors may jointly undertake contract/contracts. The number of Partners in JV/Consortium shall be limited to maximum of three. Each entity would be jointly and severely responsible for completing the task as per the contract, however declaration of the Lead member to be indicated by bidders, however JV has to designate in their MOU. The firms with at least 26% equity holding each be allowed to jointly meet the eligibility criteria. Note: JVs/ Consortia be allowed in all contracts of estimated cost of more than Rs. 10 crores. However, there shall a maximum of 3 nos. of partners.

- 1.5.3 The works reckoned for the above purpose are those executed by tenderer as prime

contractor or proportionately as member of Joint venture or as a sub-contractor, authorized and approved by the Employer of the work(s) against the tenderer has claimed his experience.

1.6 Cost of Bidding

- 1.6.1 The bidder shall bear all costs associated with preparation and submission of his bid, and the Employers will in no case be responsible and liable for those costs.

1.7 Site Visit

- 1.7.1 The bidder, at the Bidder's own responsibility and risk is encouraged to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the Bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Bidders' own expense.

B. Bidding Documents

1.8 Content of Bidding Documents

- 1.8.1 The set of bidding documents comprises the documents listed in the table below and addenda issued in accordance with Clause 1.10:

- DC 1 : Bid Reference
- NIT : Invitation for Bids
- SECTION 1 : Instruction to Bidders
- SECTION 2 : Forms of Bid, Qualification Information
- SECTION 3 : Conditions of Contract
- SECTION 4 : Contract Data
- SECTION 5 : Specifications and Special Conditions
- SECTION 6 : Drawing
- SECTION 7 : Bill of Quantities
- SECTION 8 : Forms of Securities and other Formats
- SECTION 9 : :Guidelines on Banning of Business Dealings

- 1.8.2 One set of the bidding documents will be issued to the bidder. The document should be completed and returned with the bid. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

- 1.8.2.1 Bidding documents shall be downloaded. The documents should be complied filled and submitted through on-line tendering process on website <http://tender.nprocure.com>

- 1.8.3 The bidder is expected to examine carefully all instructions, conditions of contract, contract data, forms, terms, technical specifications, bill of quantities, forms, drawings, annexure in the bid document. Failure to comply with the requirements of the bid document shall be at the bidder's own risk. Pursuant to clause 1.26 hereof, bids which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the bid documents shall be rejected.

1.9 Clarifications of the Bidding Documents

- 1.9.1 A prospective bidder requiring any clarification of the bidding documents may notify the employer in writing or by electronic form and be confirmed by hard copy at the Employer's

address indicated in the invitation to bid. The employer will respond to any request for clarification which he received earlier than days (Suggested 7 days) prior to the deadline for submission of bids. Copies of the Employer's response will be forwarded to all purchasers of the bidding documents, including's a description of the enquiry but without identifying its source.

1.9.2 Pre – bid meeting

- 1.9.2.1 The bidder or his official representative is invited to attend a pre-bid meeting, which will take place on **08/06/2026 @ 11:00 Hrs.** at Old Board Room, A.O. Building, Deendayal Port Authority, Gandhidham - Kutch, Gujarat.
- 1.9.2.2 The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer question on any matter that may be clarified at that stage. But written comments/ reply is prevail. Quarries raised after Pre-Bid meeting shall not be entertained.
- 1.9.2.3 The bidder is requested to submit any questions in writing or by cable to reach the Employer on or before the meeting.
- 1.9.2.4 Minutes of the meeting, including the text of the questions raised (without identifying the source of enquiry) and the responses given will be uploaded on website <http://tender.nprocure.com> without delay. Any modification of the bidding documents listed in Sub-Clause 1.8.1 which may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to Clause 1.10 and not through the minutes of the pre- bid meeting.
- 1.9.2.5 Non-attendance at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a bidder.

1.10. Amendment of Bidding Documents

- 1.10.1 Before the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may modify the bidding documents by using addendum.
- 1.10.2 Any addendum thus issued shall be part of the bidding documents and shall be communicated by uploading online on <http://tender.nprocure.com> Prospective bidders shall acknowledge receipt of each addendum by cable to the Employer.
- 1.10.3 To give prospective bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their bids, the Employer shall extend as necessary the deadline for submission of bids, in accordance with Sub- Clause 1.20.2 below.

C. Preparation of Bid

1.11 Language of the Bid

- 1.11.1 All documents relating to the bid shall be in the English language.

1.12 Documents comprising the Bid

- 1.12.1 The bid submitted by the bidder shall comprise the following:

(a) Technical Bid

- i) Tender fee, EMD, Integrity Pact Agreement and Bid Security Declaration (In case of

MSME Certificated submitted)

- ii) Qualification Information Form and Document (Pursuant to clause 1.4 hereof) and any other materials required to be furnished and submitted by the bidder in accordance with these instructions. The documents listed under Sections 2, 4 and 7 of Sub-Clause 1.8.1 shall be filled in without exception.

(b) Financial Bid

- i) Contractor's Bid
- ii) Bill of Quantity duly filled and digitally signed by the Bidder.

1.13 Bid Prices

- 1.13.1 The contract shall be for the whole works as described in Sub-Clause 1.1 based on the priced Bill of Quantities submitted by the Bidder.
- 1.13.2 The bidder shall fill in percentage showing +/- overall on the total amount rates of the work described in the Bill of Quantities.
- 1.13.3 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the contractor under the contract, or for any other cause shall be included in the rates, prices and total Bid price submitted by the Bidder.
- 1.13.4 The rates and prices quoted by the bidder are subject to adjustment during the performance of the contract. In accordance with the provisions of clause 3.47 of the conditions of contract.

1.14 Currencies of Bid and payment

The Unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the bidder entirely in Indian Rupees.

1.15 Bid Validity

- 1.15.1 Bids shall remain valid for a period not less than **120 days** after the deadline date for bid submission specified in clauses 1.20. A bid valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Employer as non-responsive.
- 1.15.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to expiry of the original time limit, the Employer may request that the bidders may extend the period of bid validity for a specified additional period. The request and the bidders' responses shall be made in writing or by cable. A bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting his bid security. A bidder agreeing to the request will not be permitted to modify his bid. If bidder accept the request to extend the period of bid validity, he should accordingly extend the validity of the BG submitted for EMD without any claims.

1.16 Bid Security

- 1.16.1 Earnest money Deposit (EMD) shall be 2% of the Estimate cost put to tender
- 1.16.2 The EMD up to Rs. 5 Lakhs shall be payable via digital mode of payment. The proof for transfer of funds to be submitted in technical bid stage. EMD beyond Rs.5 lakhs be payable in form of **Digital mode/ Insurance Surety Bond / Bank Guarantee** for the entire amount from any Nationalized/Scheduled Bank (except Co-operative Banks) having its branch at Gandhidham. Bank Guarantee submitted as Earnest Money shall be valid for 45 days beyond the validity of the bid/tender. Bank Guarantee shall be verified independently by the Port with the bank before finalization of technical offer. In the event of lack of confirmation of issue of the Bank

Guarantee by the Bank, the bid shall stand disqualified.

- 1.16.3 EMD of unsuccessful bidders other than L1 and L2 be refunded immediately after ranking of price bids. Earnest money of L2 be refunded immediately after entering into agreement with L1 and acceptance of performance Guarantee from L1.
- 1.16.4 EMD is refunded Suo-motto with/without any application from the bidders.
- 1.16.5 The bid security of the successful bidder will be discharged (refunded after he has signed the Agreement and furnished the required Performance security).
- 1.16.6 The Bid security may be forfeited, if

- a) The bidder withdraws the bid after bid opening during the period of bid validity.
- b) The bidder does not accept the correction of the Bid price, pursuant to any arithmetic errors or
- c) The successful bidder fails within the specified time limit to
 - (i) Sign the Agreement or
 - (ii) Furnish the required Performance security.
 - (iii) In case the contractor fails to commence the work within stipulated time.

The forfeiture of the bid security is entirely at the discretion of the employer. No claims in this regard shall be entertained.

The forfeiture of the bid security is entirely at the discretion of the employer. No claims in this regard shall be entertained.

“In case of Micro and Small Enterprise (MSEs) holding valid certificate issued by any agencies/organization under The Ministry of Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises indicating the list of activity related to the subject tender ONLY shall become eligible for exemption from payment of Tender fee/EMD. Such bidder shall upload in preliminary bid a scanned copy of valid certificate. Such bidder shall upload in technical proposal a scanned copy of valid certificate, as well as duly filled in and signed ‘Bid Securing Declaration’ as per format provided in the tender document (Annexure II), failing which the bid shall be disqualified: -

NIC codes regarding similar work is mentioned below:

Level	Description
Section – F	Construction
Division – 42	Civil Engineering
Group – 429	Construction of Other Civil Engineering Projects
Class – 4290	Construction of waterways, Harbour and river works,
Subclass - 42902	dredging of waterways

Traders/ Distributors/ Sole agent is excluded from purview of Public Procurement Policy for MSEs Order, 2012.

1.17 Alternative proposals by bidders

- 1.17.1 Conditional offer or Alternative offers will not be considered further in the process of tender evaluation.

1.18 Format and signing of bid

- 1.18.1 The Price Bid to be submitted on-line shall be signed digitally by a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder.
- 1.18.2 The Bid shall contain no alterations or additions, except those to comply with instructions issued by the Employer, or as necessary to correct errors made by the bidder in which case such corrections shall be initialled by the person or persons signing the bid.

D. Submission of bids

1.19 Sealing and marking of bids.

- 1.19.1 (A) The bidder shall put Bid security document as per clause No.1.16, hereof in one envelope and properly seal and mark as "Bid Security". The bidder shall put documents mentioned in clause No: 1.12.1.A (ii) in separate envelope and properly seal and mark as "Technical Bid". The bidder shall seal "Financial Bid" as per Clause No: 1.12.1. (B) Here of, in separate envelope duly marking the envelope as "Financial Bid". These envelopes than be put inside one outer envelope and sealed, duly marking the outer envelope as "Technical Bid and Financial Bid". **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

(B) Bidders who wish to participate will have to procure/ should have legally valid Digital Certificate, as per Information Technology Act-2000, using which they can sign their electronic bids. The bidders can procure the Digital Certificate from (n) code solutions a division of GNFC Ltd, who are licensed certifying authority by Government of India. All bids should be digitally signed. For details regarding Digital signature certificate and related matters, the below mentioned address should be contacted: (n) code Solutions, A Division of GNFC, 304 GNFC Info tower, Bodakdev, Ahmedabad. Tel. +91 79 26857316/17/18 Fax: +91 79 26857321 E-mail: nprocure@ncode.in Toll Free Number: 1-800-233-1010

The accompaniments to the tender documents as described under Clause 1.22 shall be Scanned and submitted On-Line along with Tender documents. However, the originals/ attested hard copies shall have to be forwarded subsequently so as to reach the office of Executive Engineer (CIVIL) within 07 days of opening of the tenders,

- 1.19.2 The envelopes shall **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

(a) Be addressed to Nodal Officer/Employer at the following address.

{Insert address of office for bid submission}, and

(b) bear the following identification:

Bid for **“Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar”**

Bid reference no P:01/2026

DO NOT OPEN BEFORE (time and date for opening, per Clause 1.23) Name and address of the bidder.

The tender complete in all respect should be put in the tender box (marked tender No P:01/2026) in the office of The Executive Engineer (Civil) up to-____p.m. On due date and open at_____on the same date in presence of such of the tenderers who may wish to be present.

- 1.19.3** In addition to the identification required in Sub-Clause 1.19.2, the inner envelopes shall indicate the name and address of the bidder of to enable the bid to be returned unopened in case it is declared late, pursuant to Clause 1.21, or the bid is declared non-responsive. If the outer envelopes are not sealed and marked as above, the Employer will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the technical bid and financial bid. **(Refer Clause ‘A’ of Sec-5)**

1.20 Deadline for submission of the Bids

- 1.20.1** Bids must be received by the Employer at the address specified above not later than in the event of the specified date for the submission of bids being declared a holiday by the Employer. The bids will be received up to the appointed time on the next working day. **(Refer Clause ‘A’ of Sec-5)**
- 1.20.2** The Employer may extend the deadline for submission of bids by issuing an amendment in accordance with Clause 1.10, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and the bidders previously subject to the original deadline will then be subject to the new deadline.
- 1.20.3** In case of tender document being downloaded from the web site, at the time of submission of (the hard copy of) the tender document. The tenderer shall give an undertaking that no change has been made in document. He shall be issued a printed set of documents under acknowledgment with a condition that the printed version of the port tender document will be treated as authentic tender and if any discrepancy is noticed at any stage between the Port’s tender document and the one submitted by the tenderer, the conditions mentioned in the Port’s printed document
- Insert time and date; this should be the same as those given in the invitation for Bids Clause No.1.20.

1.21 Late Bids

- 1.21.1** Any bid received by the Employer after the deadline prescribed in Clause 1.20 will be considered as non-responsive.

1.22 Modification and Withdrawal of Bids

- 1.22.1 Bidders may modify or withdraw their bids before the deadline prescribed in Clause 1.20.
- 1.22.2 Each Bidder's modification or withdrawal notice shall be prepared, sealed, marked, and delivered in accordance with Clauses 1.18 & 1.19, with the outer and inner envelopes additionally marked "MODIFICATION" or "WITHDRAWAL" as appropriate. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- 1.22.3 No bid may be modified after the deadline for submission of bids.
- 1.22.4 Withdrawal or modification of a Bid between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the original period of bid validity in Clause 1.15.1 above or as extended pursuant to Clause 1.15.2 may result in the forfeiture of the Bid security pursuant to Clause 1.16.
- 1.22.5 Tenders with any condition, including conditional rebate shall be rejected. However, tenders with unconditional rebate will be accepted.

E. BID OPENING AND EVALUATION

1.23 Bid opening

- 1.23.1 On the due date and appointed time as specified in clause 1.20, the Employer will first open technical bids (Online bid Opening) of all bids received (except those received late) including modifications made pursuant to clause 1.22 in presence of the bidders or their representative who choose to attend. In the event of the specified date for Bid opening being declared a holiday by the Employer, the bids will be opened at the appointed time and location on the next working day.
- 1.23.2 Envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out first. Bids for which an acceptable notice of withdrawal has been submitted pursuant to Clause 1.22 shall not be opened. Bidder's name, withdrawals, modifications of technical bid, the presence of bid security and such other details, as the Employer may consider appropriate will be announced by the Employer at the opening. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- 1.23.3 If all Bidders have submitted unconditional Bids together with requisite bid security, then all bidders will be so informed then and there. If any Bid contains any deviation from the Bids documents and/or if the same does not contain Bid security in the manner prescribed in the Bid documents, then that Bid will be rejected and the Bidder informed accordingly. The sealed financial bid containing priced BOQ will be returned to him without opening. All valid financial bids whose technical bids have been determined to be substantially responsive in accordance with Clause 1.26 hereof, shall be opened on the specified date from declaring the results of the Technical Bid, in presence of the bidders or their representatives who choose to attend. The Bidder's name, the Bid prices, the total amount of each Bid and of any alternative Bid (if alternatives have been requested or permitted), any discounts, Bid modifications and withdrawals, and such other details as the Employer at the opening. Any bid price, discount, or alternative Bid price which is not read out and recorded at Bid opening, will not be taken into account in Bid evaluation. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- 1.23.4 The Employer shall prepare minutes of the Bid opening, including the information disclosed to those present in accordance with sub clause 23.3 and the minutes shall form part of the

contract. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

1.24 Process to be confidential.

Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation and comparison of the bids and recommendations for the award of a contract shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process until the award to the successful bidder has been announced.

1.25 Clarification of Bids

To assist in the examination and comparison of Bids, the Employer may, at his discretion, ask any Bidder for clarification of his Bid, including breakdown of unit rates. The request for clarification and the response shall be writing or by cable, but no change in the price or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted except as required to conform the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Employer in the evaluation of the Bids in accordance with Clause 1.27.

Subject to above para, no Bidder shall contact the Employer on any matter relating to his bid from the time of the bid opening to the time the contract is awarded. If the Bidder wishes to bring additional information to the notice of the Employer, he should do so in writing.

Any effort by the Bidder to influence the Employer's bid evaluation, bid comparison or contract award decisions, may result in the rejection of his bid.

1.26 Examination of Bids and Determination of Responsiveness

- 1.26.1 Prior to detailed evaluation of Bids, the Employer will determine whether each Bid (a) meets the eligibility criteria defined in Clause 1.4 (b) has been properly signed by an authorized signatory (accredited representative) holding power of Attorney in his favour. The Power of Attorney shall inter alia include a provision to bind the Bidder to settlement of disputes clause; (c) is accompanied by the required Bid security and (d) is responsive to the requirements of the Bidding documents
- 1.26.2 A substantially responsive Technical and Financial Bid is one which conforms to all the terms, conditions and specification of the Bidding documents, without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one (a) which affects in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the works; (b) which limits in any substantial way, the Employer's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the Contract; or (c) whose rectification would affect unfairly the competitive position of other Bidders presenting responsive Bids.
- 1.26.3 If a Technical Bid is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected by the Employer and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non- conforming deviation or reservation.
- 1.26.4 The envelop marked as financial bid of those bidders whose technical bid has been determined to be non-responsive shall not be opened and will be returned unopened. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

1.27 Correction of Errors.

- 1.27.1 Bids determined to be responsive will be checked by the Employer for any arithmetic errors. Errors will be corrected by the Employer as follows: **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- (a) Where there is a discrepancy between the rates in figures and in words, the rate in words will govern; and
 - (b) Where there is a discrepancy between the unit rate and the line-item total resulting from multiplying the unit rate by the quantity, the unit rate as quoted will govern.
- 1.27.2 The amount stated in the Bid will be adjusted by the Employer in accordance with the above procedure for the correction of errors and, with the concurrence of the Bidder, shall be considered as binding up on the bidder. If the bidder does not accept the corrected amount the Bid will be rejected, and the Bid security may be forfeited in accordance with Sub- Clause 1.16.6. (B). **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

1.28 NIL

1.29 Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

- 1.29.1 The Employer will evaluate and compare only the bids determined to be responsive in accordance with Clause 1.26.
- 1.29.2 In evaluating the Bids, the Employer will determine for each Bid the evaluated Bid Price by adjusting the Bid Price as follows:
- (a) Making any correction for errors pursuant to Clause 1.27;
 - (b) Making appropriate adjustments to reflect discounts or other price modification offered in accordance with Sub Clause 1.22.5
- 1.29.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment conditions under Clause 3.47 of the conditions of contract, during the period of implementation of the Contract, will not be taken into account in Bid evaluation.
- 1.29.4 If the Bid of the successful Bidder is seriously unbalanced in relation to the Nodal Officer or his nominee's estimate of the cost of work to be performed under the contract, the Employer may require the Bidder to produce detailed price analyses for any or all items of the Bill of Quantities.

1.30 Nil

F. AWARD OF CONTRACT

1.31 Award Criteria

- 1.31.1 The Employer will award the Contract to the Bidder whose Bid has been determined to be responsive to the Bidding documents and who has offered the lowest evaluated Bid Price, provided that such Bidder has been determined to be (a) eligible in accordance with the provisions of Clause 1.3, and (b) qualified in accordance with the provisions of Clause 1.4. The second bidder (i.e. L2) shall be kept in reserve and may be invited to match the bid submitted by the (L1) bidder in case such bidder withdraws or is not selected for any reason.

1.32 Employer's Right to accept any Bid and to reject any or all.

Not with standing clause 1.31, the Employer reserve the right to accept or reject any bid and to cancel the bidding process and reject all bids, at any time prior to the award of contract, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected bidder or bidders of the grounds for Employer's action.

1.33 Notification of Award and Signing of Agreement

- 1.33.1 The Bidder whose bid has been accepted will be notified of the award by the Employer prior to expiration of the Bid validity period by cable, telex or facsimile confirmed by registered letter. This letter (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract called the "Letter of Acceptance") will state the sum that the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution, completion and maintenance of the works by the Contractor as prescribed by the Contract (hereinafter and in the Contract called the "Contract Price").
- 1.33.2 The notification of award will constitute the formation of the Contract subject only to the furnishing of a performance security in accordance with the provision of Clause 1.33.
- 1.33.3 The Agreement will incorporate all correspondence between the Employer and the successful bidder. It will be signed by the employer and sent to the successful Bidder (within 28 days of award of work for global tender and within 14 days for domestic tender) following the notification of award along with the Letter of Acceptance. Within (28 days for global tender and within 21 days for domestic tender) of receipt, the successful Bidder will furnish the performance security and sign the Agreement with the Employer.
- 1.33.4 Upon the furnishing by the successful Bidder of the Performance Security, the Employer will promptly notify the other Bidders that their Bids have been unsuccessful.

1.34 Performance Security (Refer Clause 5.94 of Sec-5)

Security deposit shall consist of two parts; a) Performance Guarantee to be submitted at award of work, and b) Retention money to be recovered from Running Bills.

Security Deposit/ Performance guarantee shall be 10% of Contract price of which 5% of contract price should be submitted as FDR or Insurance Surety Bond / Bank Guarantee of Nationalized/scheduled bank (except Co-operative) Banks having its branch at Gandhidham, and BG should remain valid for 60 (Sixty) days beyond the date of completion of all contractual obligation of the concern contract including Defect liability period or Digital transfer within (21 days in case of domestics bid and within 28 days in case of global bids) of receipt of letter of acceptance and balance 5% recovered as Retention Money from Running Bills. Recovery of 5% of Retention Money to commence from the first bill onwards @ 5% of bill value from each bill. Retention Money shall be refunded within 14 days from the date of payment of final bill. Balance SD to be refunded immediately not later than 14 days from completion of defect liability period, (Subject to fulfilment of clause no 5.68), NOC from Geology and Mining Department, Bhuj/Anjar & Payment of welfare cess for final bill.

In addition to performance security (usually five percent), contracts for works usually provide for a percentage (usually five percent) of each running bill (periodic/interim payment) to be withheld as security deposit/retention money until final acceptance. The earnest money instead of being released may form part of the security deposit.

The contractor may, at his option, replace the retention amount with an unconditional BG from a bank acceptance to the procuring entity at the following stages;

- I. After the amount reaches half of the value of the limit of retention money and
- II. After the amount reaches the maximum limit of retention money. One-half of the retention money (of BG, which replaced retention money) shall be released on the issue of the taking-over certificates (TOCs) are issued in parts, then in such proportions as the engineer may determine, having regard to the value of such part or section. The other half of the retention money (or BG, which replaced the retention money) shall be released upon expiration of 365 days after the DLP of the work or final payment, whichever is earlier on certification by the engineer. In the event of different applicable to different defect liability periods being applicable to different sections or parts, the expiration of defect liability period shall be the latest of such periods.

In case of JV, the BG towards performance security shall be provided by all partners in proportion to their participation.

Failure of the successful bidder to comply with the requirements of above shall constitute sufficient grounds for cancellation of the award of work and forfeiture of the Bid security.

The documentary evidence (copy of paid Challan in Govt. Treasury) of Welfare cess @1% of work done or as amended by Statutory Authority from time to time, paid on final bill shall be submitted before releasing the Performance Guarantee.

1.35 Advance Payment (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

- 1.35.1 The Employer will provide an Advance payment on the Contract Price as stipulated in the Conditions of Contract, subject to maximum amount, as stated in the Contract Clause 3.51.

1.36 Conciliator

- 1.36.1 The Employer proposes that CIDC – SIAC Arbitration Centre be appointed as Conciliator under the contract as provided in sub-clause 3.24.1 of condition of contract. If the bidder disagrees with this proposal, the bidder should so state in the bid. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

1.37 Corrupt or Fraudulent Practices (Refer Clause 5.95 of Sec-5)

- 1.37.1 The Employer requires that Bidders/Suppliers/Contractors under this contract, observe the

highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of this contract. In pursuance of this policy, the Employer:

- (a) Defines, for the purpose of these provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - (I) "Corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution; and
 - (II) "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Employer and includes collusive practice among Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Employer of the benefits of free and open competition.
- (b) Will reject a proposal for award of work if he determines that the Bidder recommended for award has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for the contract in question.
- (c) Will declare a Bidder ineligible, either indefinitely for a stated period of time, to be awarded a contract/contract if he at any time determines that the Bidder has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing, the contract.

1.37.2 Furthermore, Bidders shall be aware of the provision stated in sub-clause 3.59.2 of the conditions of Contract.

Contractor

**Executive Engineer (C-I)
Deendayal Port Authority
Gandhidham**

SECTION: 2

FORMS OF BID, QUALIFICATION INFORMATION

TABLE OF FORMS

- 1. FORM OF BID**
- 2. CONTRACTOR'S BID**
- 3. PRE-QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS**
- 4. LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE**
- 5. NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK**
- 6. AGREEMENT FORM**

SPECIMEN FOR FORM OF BID

(To be executed on bidder's letter head)

**Name of Work:" Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in
Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar"**

To

Executive Engineer (C-I)

Civil Engineering Department,
Administration Office Building,
Deendayal Port Authority,
Gandhidham – 370201, Gujarat

We, the undersigned, declare that:

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the tender documents, including addenda and clarifications issued
- (b) We offer to execute the work in conformity with the tendering documents and in accordance with the delivery schedules specified in the schedule of requirements in accordance with the tender document
- (c) The total price of our tender, excluding any discounts offered in item(d) below, is [insert the total tender price in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]; [in case of techno-commercial offer it shall be mentioned that 'as filled in the price bid'] **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- (d) The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are: **Discounts**. If our tender is accepted, the following discounts shall apply. **Methodology of application of the discounts**. The discounts shall be applied using the following method: **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- (e) our tender shall be valid for the period of time specified in **[ITB Sub-clause 1.15.1]**, from the date fixed for the tender submission deadline in accordance with **[ITB Sub-clause 1.20.1]**, and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period or any extended period accordance with **[ITB Sub-clause 1.15.2]**;
- (f) If our tender is accepted, we commit to submit a performance guarantee in accordance with **[insert relevant clause no., ITB Sub-clause 1.33]** for the due performance of the contract, as specified in specimen form for the purpose.

- (g) We, including any subcontractors or contractors for any part of the contract, (**Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5**)
- (h) We have no conflict of interest in accordance with **[ITB Sub-clause no. 1.3.2]**
- (i) Our firm, its affiliates or subsidiaries- including any subcontractors or contractors for any part of the contract – has not been declared ineligible by the port, under laws of India or official regulations in accordance with **[ITB Sub-clause no. 1.3.4]**
- (j) We understand that this tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your notification of award, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract agreement is prepared and executed in accordance with **[ITB Sub-clause 1.32]** and as per specimen from the purpose;
- (k) We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated tender or any other tender that you may receive.
- (l) We also make specific note clauses of [ITB, NIT] under which the contract is governed.
- (m) In case of out station firms, having a branch in India for liaison purposes, please mention the name of the contact person and Tel. no., Fax. no., and Mail-Id and also the complete postal address of the firm.
- (n) We understand that the communication made with the firm at (m), by the port shall be deemed to have been done with us.

Signed: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown]

In the capacity of [insert legal capacity of person signing the form of tender] Name: [insert complete name of person signing the form of tender]

Duly authorized to sign the tender for and on behalf of: [insert complete name of tenderer]

Dated on_____day of_____,_____ (insert date of signing)

CONTRACTOR'S BID

Description of the works: - **"Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar"**

BID

TO

----- (The employer)

Address

GENTLEMEN,

We offer to execute the works described above in accordance above with the conditions of Contract accompanying this bid for the contract price of _____ (in figures) _____ (in letters). The advance payment required / not required as per rule. We accept appointment of _____ as the conciliator's letter.

Or

This bid and your written acceptance of it shall constitute a binding contract between us. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any bid you receive. We undertake that, in competing for (and, if the award is made to us, in executing) the above contract, we will strictly observe the laws against fraud and corruption in force in India namely "prevention of corruption act 1988"

We hereby confirm that this bid complies with the bid validity and security required by the bidding documents.

We attach herewith our copy of permanent account number (PAN)

Yours faithfully,

Authorized Signature:

Name& title of signatory Name of Bidder

Address

Notes:

To be filled in by the bidder, together with his particulars and date of submission at the bottom of the form of bid.

PRE-QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

The information to be filled in by the bidder in the following pages will be used for purposes of pre-qualification as provided for in the instructions to tenderers.

1. Only for individual bidders

Constitution or legal status of bidder (attach copy)

- Place of registration
- Principal place of business
- Power of attorney of signatory of bid (Attach)

2. Turnover of the firm/JV

YEAR	TURN OVER
2023-24	
2024-25	
2025-26	
Average	

Attachments: Financial reports for the last three years; balance sheets, profit and loss statement, auditor's reports (in case of companies/ corporation) etc., list them below and attach copies.

3. Similar works

Particulars	Year	No. of works	Value
Total value completed similar work as defined in the tender document during last 7 years	2019-20		
	2020-21		
	2021-22		
	2022-23		
	2023-24		
	2024-25		
	2025-26		

4. Attachments: Supporting documents, viz., successful completion certificates from clients, other documentations to substantiate the similarity of work as per definition of "similar work" employers reserve the right to verify the information.

5. Information on bid capacity (works for which bids have been submitted and works which are yet to be completed) as on the date of this bid.

(A) Existing commitments and on-going works.

Description of work	Place & state	Contract no. & date	Name & address of port or Dept.	Value of contract Rs	Stipulated Period of completion	Value of remaining to be completed	Anticipated date of completion
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

(B) Works for which bids already submitted

Description of work	Place & state	Name & address of port or Dept.	Value of contract Rs	Stipulated Period of completion	Date when decision is expected	Remarks if any
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

Attach certificates from the nodal officer or his nominee(s)-in-charge.

6. The following contractor's equipment is essential for carrying out the works. The bidder should list all information requested below.

Item of equipment	Requirement no. capacity	Owned/leased/ to be procured	Nos./ capacity	Age/condition	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

7. Qualification and experience of key personnel proposed for administration and execution of the contract. Attach biographical data. Refer also to sub. Clause 1.4.2(e) of instructions to bidders and sub. Clause 1.9.1 of the condition of contract.

Position	Name	Qualification	Years of experience (general)	Years of experience in the proposed position
Project manager				
Discipline specialist etc.,				

8. Proposed sub-contracts and firms involved. (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

Sections of the works	Value of sub-contract	Sub- contractor (name and address)	Experience in similar work

9. Information on litigation history in which the bidder is involved.

Other party(ies)	Port / Dept.	Cause of dispute	amount	Remarks involved showing present status

10. Additional information bidder may like to submit.

Duly authorized to sign this authorization on behalf of (insert complete name of tenderer)

Dated on _____ day of _____ [insert date of signing]

LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE
(On letterhead paper of the port)

_____ (date)

TO: _____
(Name and address of the contractor)

Dear Sirs,

Tender no. OOT/Circle/133/Drydock/2023

Sub: **“Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar”**

Ref: Your bid dated and [list the correspondence with the bidder]

This is to notify you that your bid dated _____ for execution of the
_____ (name of the contract and identification number, as given in the instructions to
bidders) for the contract price of rupees _____ (amount in words and
figures as corrected and modified) in accordance with the tender document is here by accepted by the
employer/Board.

You are hereby requested to furnish performance security, in the form detailed in tender
document for an amount of Rs. _____ within { _____ } days of the receipt of this
letter of acceptance valid up to 28 days from the date of completion obligations expiry of taking over
certificate subject to removal of defects period i.e. up to and also sign the contract agreement within {
_____} days of the receipt of this letter of acceptance,
failing which action as stated in the tender document will be taken.

Detailed letter of acceptance will follow. Please acknowledge receipt.

Yours faithfully

Authorized signature

ISSUE OF NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH THE WORKS
(Letterhead of the Port)

_____Dated

To
(Name and address of the contractors) Dear Sirs,

Sub.: Tender for “**Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Path finder Creek at Vadinar**”

Ref: Letter of acceptance no. dated

Pursuant to your furnishing the requisite security as stipulated in [clause of general conditions of contract] and signing of the contract for execution of the_____ you are hereby instructed to precede with the execution of the said works in accordance with the contract documents. It is hereby notified that the [site] is being handed over to you for execution of work in accordance with the contract documents.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, name and title of
Signatory authorized to sign on
Behalf of employer/board)

SPECIMEN CONTRACT AGREEMENT
(To be executed on Rs.500/- non-judicial Stamp)

[The successful Tenderer shall fill in this form in accordance with the instructions indicated]

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT is made

the *[insert: **number**]* day of *[insert: **month**]*, *[insert: **year**]*.

This agreement made this _____ day of _____

BETWEEN

- (1) *The Board of Port of Deendayal Port Authority, an Autonomous Body of the Ministry of Ports, Shipping & Waterways of the Government of INDIA, incorporated under the Major Port Authority Act, 2021 as Amended / replaced thereafter, under the Laws of India and having its principal place of business at [insert address of Port] (hereinafter called "the Port"), and (here in after called "Board"/ Port"),*
- (2) *[insert name of Contractor], [incorporated under the laws] [insert: country of Contractor] and having its principal place of business at [insert: address of Contractor] (hereinafter called "the Contractor").*

WHEREAS the Employer/ Board invited Tenders against tender no. **[(P: 01/2026).]** for execution of **[TENDER TITLE AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION]** viz., and has accepted a Tender by the Contractor in accordance with the supply/ delivery schedules, in the sum of *[insert Contract Price in words and figures, expressed in the Contract currency(ies)]* (hereinafter called "the Contract Price").

AND WHEREAS the contractor has agreed to deposit the Performance Security Deposit as follows for due fulfillment of all the conditions of the contract:

1. 5% of Rs. _____ paid in the form of Bank Guarantee/Insurance Surety Bond/FDR or digital mode of payment, vide no....., dated.....issued by (to be submitted in 21 days of issue of LOA)
2. Balance 5% amount of Rs..... to be recovered from running bills.

NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract referred to.
2. The following documents shall constitute the Contract between the Employer/ Board and the Contractor, and each shall be read and construed as an integral part of the Contract:
 - (a) This Contract Agreement;
 - (b) Special Conditions of Contract
 - (c) General Conditions of Contract;
 - (d) Technical Requirements (including Schedule of Requirements and Technical Specifications, drawings);
 - (e) Notice Inviting Tender;
 - (f) Replies issued to the Pre-bid queries, addenda is any issued **[numbers and dates];**
 - (g) The Contractor's Bid and original Price and Delivery Schedules;
 - (h) The Employer/ Board's Notification of Award;
 - (i) *[Correspondence the Employer/ Board had exchanged with the bidder till and after award of contract [specific letters and dates]; and*
 - (j) **[Add here any other document(s)]**

AND WHEREAS

EMPLOYER/ BOARD accepted the Bid of CONTRACTOR for the provision and the execution of WORK at the CONTRACT PRICE as indicated in CONTRACT upon the terms and subject to the conditions of Contract. Now this CONTRACT AGREEMENT witnesses and it is hereby agreed and declared as follows:

All the disputes related to submit contract shall be resolved through a conciliation committee / council comprising Independent Subject Tender Expert".

In consideration of the payment to be made to CONTRACTOR for WORK to be executed by him. CONTRACTOR hereby Covenants with EMPLOYER/ BOARD that CONTRACTOR shall and will duly provide, execute and complete Work and things in CONTRACT, mentioned or described or which are to be implied there from or may be reasonably necessary for completion of Work and at the times and in the manner and subject to the terms and conditions or stipulations mentioned in CONTRACT.

3. In consideration of the due provision, execution and completion of WORK by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the terms of the CONTRACT, the EMPLOYER/ BOARD does hereby agree with CONTRACTOR that EMPLOYER/ BOARD will pay to Contractor the respective amounts for the work actually done by him and approved by EMPLOYER/ BOARD as per Payment Terms accepted in CONTRACT and payable to CONTRACTOR under provision of Contract at such time and at such manner as provided for in the CONTRACT.
4. In consideration of the due provision, execution and completion of WORK, CONTRACTOR does hereby agree to pay such sums as may be due to EMPLOYER/ BOARD for the services rendered by EMPLOYER/ BOARD to Contractor as set forth in CONTRACT and such other sums as may become payable to EMPLOYER/ BOARD towards loss, damage to the EMPLOYER/ BOARD's equipment, materials etc. and such payments to be made at such time and in such manner as is provided in the CONTRACT.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of *[insert the name of the Contract governing law country]* on the day, month and year indicated above.

*For and behalf of the **Contractor***

WITNESS: (Name, Signature, address)

1. _____

2. _____

Signes, Sealed and delivered by

Chief Engineer on behalf of the board in Presence of:

For and behalf of the employer/board WITNESS: (Name, Signature, address)

1. _____

2. _____

The common seal of the Board of Deendayal Port Authority Affixed in the presence of:

SECTION 3

CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

A. General

3.1 Definitions

- 3.1.1 Terms which are defined in the Contract Data are not also defined in the Conditions of Contract but keep their defined meanings capital initials are used to identify defined terms.

Bill of Quantities means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.

Compensation Events are those defined in Clause 3.44

The Completion Date is the date of Completion of the Works as certified by the Nodal Officer or his nominee in accordance with Sub Clause 3.55.1

The Contract is the contract between the Employer and the Contractor to execute, complete and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in Clause 3.2.2 below.

The Contract Data defines the documents and other information which comprise the Contract.

The Contractor is a person or corporate body whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by Employer.

The Contractor's Bid is the completed Bidding documents submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.

The Contract Price is the stated in the letter of acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

Days are calendar days, months are calendar months.

A Defect is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract. **The Defects Liability Period** is the Period named in the Contract Data and calculated from the Completion Date.

The Employer is the party who will employ the contractor to carry out the Works. **The Nodal Officer** or his nominee is the person named in the Contract Data (or any other Competent person appointed and notified to the contractor to act in replacement of the Nodal Officer or his nominee) who is responsible for supervising the Contractor, Administering the Contract, certifying payments due to the Contractor, issuing and valuing Variations to the contract, awarding extensions of time and valuing the Compensation Events.

Equipment is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.

The Initial Contract Price is the Contract Price listed in the employer's Letter of Acceptance.

The Intended Completion Date is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the works. The Intended Completion Date is specified in the Contract Data. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Nodal Officer or his nominee by issuing an extension of time.

Materials are all supplies, including consumables, used by the contractor for incorporation in the Works.

Plant is any integral part of the Works which is to have mechanical, electrical, electronic or

chemical or biological function.

The Site is the area defined as such in the Contract Data.

Site Investigation Reports are those which were included in the Bidding documents and are factual interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the site.

Specification means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Nodal Officer or his nominee.

The Start Date is given in the Contract Data. It is the date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Date.

A Subcontractor is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract which includes work on the site.

Temporary Works are works designed, constructed, installed and removed by the Contractor which are needed for construction or installation of the Works.

A Variation is an instruction given by the Nodal Officer or his nominee which varies the Works.

The Works are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install and turn over to the Employer as defined in the Contract Data.

The Trained Work Person are those employed/proposed to be employed by the Contractor at the Project Site, who have participated and are in possession of a valid Competency Certificate through a program run under the auspices of a University, State Technical Board, Ministry of Government of India.

Board – Board of Authorities of the Deendayal Port, a body corporate under the Major Port Act, 1963 as amended from time to time.

Chairman means the Chairman of the Board of Authorities of Deendayal Port.

“Engineer-in-Charge” means the Executive Engineer (Civil) of the Deendayal Port Authority.

3.2 Interpretation

In interpreting this Condition of Contract, singular also means plural, male also means female or neuter and the other way around. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract instructions clarifying queries about the Conditions of Contract.

3.2.1 If sectional completion is specified in the Contract Data, references in the Conditions of Contract to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion date for the whole of the Works).

3.2.2 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:

1. Agreement
2. Letter of Acceptance and notice to proceed with Works Contractor’s Bid.
3. Contract Data
4. Conditions of Contract including Special Conditions of Contract

5. Specifications
6. Drawings
7. Bill of quantities
8. Any other documents listed in the Contract Data as forming part of the Contract.

3.3 Language and Law

- 3.3.1** The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contract are stated in the Contract Data.

3.4 Nodal Officer or his nominee's Decisions

- 3.4.1** Except where otherwise specifically stated, the nodal officer or his nominee will decide contractual matters between the Employer and the Contractor in the role representing the Employer.

3.5 Delegation

- 3.5.1** The Nodal officer or his nominee may delegate any of the duties and responsibilities to other people except to the Conciliator after notifying the Contractor and may cancel any delegation after notifying the Contractor.

3.6 Communications

- 3.6.1** Communications between parties which are referred to in the conditions are effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered (in terms of Indian Contract Act 1872).

3.7 Joint Venture (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

Companies/Contractors may jointly undertake contract/contracts. Each only would be jointly and severally responsible for completing the task as per the contract, however declaration of the Lead member to be indicated by bidders, however JV has to designate in their MOU. Firms with at least 26% equity holding each be allowed to jointly meet the eligibility criteria.

Note: JVs/ Consortia be allowed in all contracts of estimated cost of more than Rs.10 crores. However, there shall be a maximum of 3 number of partners.

3.8 Subcontracting

- 3.8.1** The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Nodal Officer or his nominee but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Employer in writing. Subcontracting does not alter the Contractor's obligations. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

3.8.2 Other Contractor

The Contractor shall co-operate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of other contractors. The Contractor shall as have referred to in the Contract Data, also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The employer may modify the schedule of other contractors and shall notify the contractor of any such modification.

3.9 Personnel (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

3.9.1 The contractor shall employ the key personnel named in the schedule of key personnel as referred to in the contract Data to carry out the functions stated in the schedule or other personnel approved by the Nodal officer or his nominee. The Nodal Officer or his nominee will approve any proposed replacement of key personnel only if their qualifications, abilities, and relevant experience are substantially equal or better than those of the personnel listed in the schedule.

3.9.2 If the Nodal Officer or his nominee asks the Contractor to remove a person who is a member of the Contractor's staff of his work force stating the reasons, the Contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the Site within seven days and has no further connections with the work in the Contract.

3.10 Employer's and Contractor's Risks

3.10.1 The Employer carries the risks which this contract states are Employer's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.

3.11 Employers Risks

3.11.1 The Employers risks are

- (a) Insofar as they directly affect the execution of the Works in the country where the Permanent Works are to be executed:
 - (i) War and hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies;
 - (ii) Rebellion, revolution, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war,
 - (iii) Ionizing radiations, or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste, from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radioactive toxic explosive or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear component thereof;
 - (iv) Pressure waves caused by aircraft or other aerial device starveling at sonic or upper sonic speeds; and
 - (v) riot, commotion or disorder, unless solely restricted to the employees of the Contractor or of his Subcontractors and arising from the conduct of the Works;
 - (vi) floods, tornadoes, earthquakes and landslides
- (b) Loss or damage due to the use or occupation by the Employer of any Section or part of the Permanent Works, except as may be provided for in the Contract;
- (c) Loss or damage to the extent that it is due to the design of the Works, other than any part of the design provided by the Contractor or for which the Contractor is responsible; and
- (d) Any operation of the forces of nature (in so far as it occurs on the Site) which an experienced contractor:

- (i) could not have reasonably for seen, or
- (ii) Could reasonably have foreseen, but against which he could not reasonably have taken at least one of the following measures.
 - A. Prevent loss or damage to physical property from occurring by taking appropriate measures, or
 - B. Insure against.

3.12 Contractor's risks

3.12.1 All risks of loss of or damage to physical property and of personal injury and death which arise during and in consequence of the performance of the Contract other than the excepted risks are the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.13 Insurance

3.13.1 The Contractor shall provide in the joint names of the employer and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles state in the Contract Data for the following events which are due to the Contractors risks.

- (a) Loss of or damage to the Contractors risks.
- (b) Loss of or damage to Equipment;
- (c) Loss of or damage property (except the Works, Plant, Materials and Equipment in connection with the Contract, and
- (d) Personal injury of death.

3.13.2 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Nodal Officer or his nominee for the Nodal Officer or his nominee's approval before Start Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.

3.13.3 If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Employer may affect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Employer has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.

3.13.4 Alternate to the terms of insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Nodal Officer or his nominee.

3.13.5 Both parties shall comply with all conditions of the insurance policies.

3.14 Site Investigation Reports

3.14.1 The Contractor, in preparing the Bid, shall rely on the Investigation Report referred to in the Contract Data, supplemented by any information available to the Bidder.

3.15 Queries about the Contract Data

3.15.1 The Nodal Officer or his nominee will clarify queries on the Contract Data.

3.16 Contractor to Construct the Works

3.16.1 The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specification and Drawings.

3.17 The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date

3.17.1 The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the program submitted by the Contractor as updated with the approval of the Nodal Officer or his nominee and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.

3.18 Approval by the Nodal Officer or his nominee

3.18.1 The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Nodal Officer or his nominee, who is to approve them if they comply with the specifications and Drawings.

3.18.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.

3.18.3 The Nodal Officer or his nominee's approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.

3.18.4 NIL

3.18.5 All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Nodal Officer or his nominee before their use.

3.19 Safety

3.19.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.

3.20 Discoveries

3.20.1 Anything of historical or other interest or of significant value unexpectedly discovered on the Site is the property of the Employer. The contractor is to notify the Nodal Officer or his nominee of such discoveries and carry out the Nodal Officer or his nominee's instructions for dealing with them.

3.21 Possession of the Site

3.21.1 The Employer shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor, free from encumbrances. If possession of a part is not given by the date stated in the Contract Data, the Employer is deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this will be a Compensation Event. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

3.22 Access to the Site

3.22.1 The Contractor shall allow the Nodal Officer, or his nominee and any person authorized by the Nodal Officer or his nominee access to the Site to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out and to any place where materials or plant are being manufactured, fabricated and/or assembled for the works.

3.23 Instructions

3.23.1 The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Nodal Officer or his nominees who comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.

3.24 Disputes

3.24.1 If the Contractor believes that a decision taken by the Nodal Officer or his nominee was either outside the authority given to the Nodal Officer or his nominee by the Contract or that the decision was wrongly taken, the decision shall be referred to the conciliator within 28 days of the notification of the Nodal Officer or his nominee's decision. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

3.25 Settlement of Disputes (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

3.25.1 If a dispute of any kind whatsoever arises between the Employer and the Contractor in connection with, or arising out of the Contract or the execution of the Works, whether during the execution of the Works or after their completion and whether before or after repudiation or after termination of the Contract, including any disagreement by either party with any action, inaction, opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation of the Nodal Officer or his nominee, the matter in dispute shall, in the first place be referred to the Disputes Review Board [DRD] in case of contracts valuing more than Rs.5 crores and above, and for contracts valuing less than Rs. 5 crores, the disputes will firstly be settled by the Conciliator, failing which any party may invoke arbitration clause.

Unless the Contract has already been repudiated or terminated or frustrated the Contractor shall in every case, continue to proceed with the Works with all due diligence and the Contractor and the Employer shall give effect forthwith to every decision of the Nodal Officer or his nominee unless and until the same shall be revised, as hereinafter provided, by the conciliator or in a Dispute Review Board recommendation / Arbitral Award.

3.25.2 Decision by Conciliator

- (i) The Conciliator shall give a decision in writing within 28 days so receipt of a notification of a dispute.
- (ii) Conciliator shall be paid daily at the rate specified in the contract Data together with reimbursable expenses of the types specified in the contract data and the cost shall be divided equally between the Employer and the contractor, whatever decision is reached by the conciliator, either party may refer a decision of the conciliator within 28 days of the conciliator's written decision. If neither party refers the disputes to arbitration within 28 days, the conciliator's decision will be final and binding.

3.25.3 Arbitration

Any dispute in respect of contracts where party is dissatisfied by the Conciliator's decision shall be decided by arbitration as set forth below:

- (i) A dispute with Dispute review expert shall be finally settled by arbitration in accordance with the Indian Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, or any statutory amendment thereof. The arbitral tribunal shall consist of 3 arbitrators, one each to be

appointed by the Employer and the Contractor, and the third to be appointed by the mutual consent of both the arbitrators, falling which by making a reference to CIDC-SIAC Arbitration Centre from their panel.

- (ii) Neither party shall be limited in the proceeding before such arbitrations to the evidence nor did arguments already put before the Nodal Officer or his nominee or the Board, as the case may be, for the purpose of obtaining said recommendations/decision. No such recommendations/decision shall disqualify the Nodal Officer or his nominee or any of the members of the Board, as the case may be, from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrators or any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.
- (iii) The reference to arbitration shall proceed notwithstanding that the works shall not then be or be alleged to be complete, provided always that the obligations of the Employer, the Nodal Officer or his nominee and the Contractor shall not be altered by reason of the arbitration being conducted during the progress of the works. Neither party shall have been titled to suspend the works to which the dispute relates, and payment to the contractor shall be continued to be made as provided by the contract.
- (iv) If one of the parties fails to appoint its arbitrator in pursuance of sub-clause [i], within 14 days after receipt of the notice of the appointment of its arbitrator by the other party, then chairman of the nominated Institution shall appoint arbitrator within 14 days of the receipt of the request by the nominated institution. A certified copy of the chairman's order, making such an appointment shall be furnished to both the parties.
- (v) Arbitration proceedings shall be held at, and the language of the arbitration proceeding and that of all documents and communications between the parties shall be 'English'
- (vi) The decision of the majority of arbitrators shall be final and binding upon both parties. The expenses of the arbitrators as determined by the arbitrators shall be shared equality by the Employer and the Contractor. However, the expenses incurred by each party in connection with the preparation, presentation, etc. of its case prior to, during and after the arbitration proceedings shall be borne by each party itself.
- (vii) All arbitration awards shall be in writing and shall state the reasons for the award.
- (viii) Performance under the contract shall continue during the arbitration proceedings and payments due to the contractor by the employer shall not be withheld, unless they are subject matter of the arbitration proceedings.

3.26 Replacement of Conciliator (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

3.26.1 Should the Conciliator resign or die or should the Employer and the Contractor agree that the conciliator is not fulfilling his functions in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Conciliator will be jointly appointed by the Employer and the Contractor.

In case of disagreement between the Employer and the Contractor, within 30 days the Conciliator shall be appointed by the Appointing Authorities designated in the Contract Data at the request of either party within 14 days of receipt of such request.

B. TIME CONTROL

3.27 Program

- 3.27.1** Within the time stated in the contract data the contractor shall submit to the Nodal officer or his nominee for approval a program showing the general methods arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the works along with monthly cash flow forecast.
- 3.27.2** An update of the program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on the timing of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
- 3.27.3** The contractor shall submit to the Nodal Officer or his nominees, for approval an updated program at intervals no longer than the period stated in the contract data. If the contractor does not submit an updates program within this period, the Nodal Officer or his nominee may withhold the amount stated in the contract data from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue program has been submitted.
- 3.27.4** The nodal officer or his nominee's approval of the program shall not alter the contractor's obligations. The contractor may revise the program and submit it to the nodal officer or his nominee again at any time. A revise program is to show the effect of variations and compensation events.

3.28 Extension of the intended completion date

The nodal officer or his nominee shall extend the intended completion date if a compensation event occurs or a variation is issued which makes it impossible for completion to be achieved by the intended completion date without the contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work and which would cause the contractor to incur additional cost. The nodal officer or his nominee shall decide whether and by how much to extend the intended completion date within 21 days of the contractor asking the Nodal Officer or his nominee for a decision up on the effect of a compensation event or variation and submitting full supporting information. If the contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in assessing the new intended completion date.

3.29 The Early Warning Provisions shall be as per clause 3.32

3.30 Delays Ordered by the Nodal Officer or his nominee

- 3.30.1** The Nodal Officer or his nominee may instruct the contractor to the start or Progress of any activity within the works.

3.31 Management Meeting

- 3.31.1** Either the Nodal Officer or his nominee or the contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.
- 3.31.2** The Nodal Officer or his nominee shall record the business of management meetings and is to provide copies of his record to those attending the meeting and to the employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken is to be decided by the Nodal Officer or his nominee either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and state

in writing to all attended the meeting.

3.32 Early warning

- 3.32.1** The contractor is to warn the Nodal Officer or his nominee at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the contract price or delay the execution of works. The Nodal Officer or his nominee may require the contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the event or circumstances on the contract price and completion date. The estimates are to be provided by the contractor as soon as reasonably possible.
- 3.32.2** The contractor shall cooperate with the Nodal Officer or his nominee in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Nodal Officer or his nominee.
- 3.32.3** The Defect Liability period for the contract shall be **12 months** from the date issue of completion certificate.

C. QUALITY CONTROL

3.33 Identify Defects

- 3.33.1** The Nodal Officer or his nominee shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Nodal Officer or his nominee may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Nodal Officer or his nominee considers may have a Defect.

3.34 Tests

- 3.34.1** If the Nodal Officer or his nominee instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the specification to check whether any work has a Defect, and the test shows that it does the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect the test shall be a Compensation Event.

3.35 Correction of Defects

- 3.35.1** The Nodal Officer or his nominee shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion and is defined in the Contract Data. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.
- 3.35.2** Every time notice of a Defect is given the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the Nodal Officer or his nominee's notice.

3.36 Uncorrected Defects

- 3.36.1** If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Nodal Officer or his nominee's notice the Nodal Officer or his nominee will assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor will pay this amount.

D. COST CONTROL

3.37 Bill of Quantities

- 3.37.1** The Bill of Quantities shall contain items for the construction, supply, installation, testing and commissioning work to be done by the Contractor.
- 3.37.2** The bill of quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor is paid for the quantity of the work done at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item as jointly measured by both the representatives.

3.38 Changes in the Quantities

- 3.38.1** If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than + 25 percent provided the change exceeds + 10% of initial Contract Price, the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall adjust the rate (s), to allow for the change, in accordance with Clause 3.40.
- 3.38.2** The Nodal Officer or his nominee shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent except with prior approval of the Employer.
- 3.38.3** If requested by the Nodal Officer or his nominee where the quoted rate (s) of any item(s) is/are abnormally high, the Contractor shall provide the Nodal Officer or his nominee with a detailed cost breakdown of such rate in the Bill of Quantities.

3.39 Variations

- 3.39.1** All Variations shall be included in updated programs produced by the Contractor.

3.40 Payment for Variations

- 3.40.1** Variation permitted shall not exceed +25% in quantity of each individual item, and +10% of the total contract price, within 14 days of the date of instruction for executing varied work, extra work or substitution, and before the commencement of such work, notice shall be given either (a) by the contractor to the Employer of his intention to claim the extra payment or a varied rate or price, or (b) by the Employer to the contractor of his intention to vary rate or price. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- 3.40.2** For items not existing in the Bill of Quantities or substitution to items in the Bill of Quantities, rate payable should be determined by methods given below and, in the order, given below:
- 1) Rates and prices in Contract, if applicable plus escalation as per contract.
 - 2) Rates and prices in the schedule of rates applicable to the contract plus ruling percentage.
 - 3) Market rates of materials and labour, hire charges of plant and machinery used, plus 10% for overheads and profits of Contractors.
- 3.40.3** For items in the Bill of quantities but where quantities have increased beyond the variation limits, the rate payable for quantity in excess of the quantity in the Bill of Quantity plus the permissible variation should be: **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- 1) Rates and prices in contract, if reasonable plus escalation, failing Which (ii) and (iii) below will apply?
 - 2) Rates and prices in the schedule of Rates applicable to the contract plus ruling percentage,

3) Market rates of material and labour, hire charges of plant and machinery used plus 15% for overheads and profits of contractor.

3.40.4 If there is delay in the Employer and the contractor coming to an agreement on the rate of an extra item, rates as proposed by the employer shall be payable provisionally till such time as the rates are finally determined or till date mutually agreed.

3.40.5. If the Nodal officer or his nominee decides that the urgency of varying the work prevent a quotation being given and considers not delaying the work, no quotation shall be given, and the variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.

3.41 Cash flow forecasts

3.41.1 When the program is updated, the contractor is to provide the Nodal Officer or his nominee with an updated cash flow forecast.

3.42 Payment Certificates

3.42.1 The contractors shall submit to the Nodal Officer or his nominee monthly statements of the estimated value of the work completed less the cumulative amount certified previously.

3.42.2 The Nodal Officer or his nominee shall check the Contractors' monthly statement within 14 days and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor after taking into account any credit or debit for the month in question in respect of materials for the works in the relevant amount and under conditions set forth in sub clause 3.51.6 of the Contract Data (Secured Advance).

3.42.3 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Nodal Officer or his nominee.

3.42.4 The value of work executed shall comprise the value of quantities of the items in the Bill of quantities completed.

3.42.5 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of variations and Compensation Events.

3.42.6 The Nodal Officer or his nominee may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.

3.43 Payments

3.43.1 Bills shall be prepared and submitted by the Contractor, joint measurements shall be taken continuously and need to be connected with billing stage. System of 4 copies of measurements, one each for Contractor, Employer and Nodal Officer or his nominee, and signed by both Contractor and Employer shall be followed.

3.43.2 75% of bill amount shall be paid within 14 days of submission of the bill. Balance amount of the verified bill should be paid within 28 days of the submission. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

3.43.3 For delay in payment beyond the periods specified in 3.43.2 above, interest at a pre-specified rate (suggested rate **SBI PLR + 2%**) p.a as on due date of payment) should be paid. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

3.43.4 Contractor shall submit final Bill within 60 days of issue of defects liability certificate.

Client's Nodal Officer or his nominee shall check the bill within 60 days after its receipt and return the bill to Contractor for corrections, if any 50% of undisputed amount shall be paid to the contractor at the stage of returning the bill. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**

- 3.43.5** The Contractor should re-submit the bill, with corrections within 30 days of its return by the Nodal Officer or his nominee. The re-submitted bill shall be checked and paid within 60 days of its receipt. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- 3.43.6** Interest at a pre-specified rate (suggested rate SBI PLR+ 2% p.a. as on due date of payment) shall be paid if the bills is not paid within the time limit specified above. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- 3.43.7** If an amount certified is increased in later certificates as a result of an award by the Conciliator or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute. **(Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)**
- 3.43.8** Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in will not be paid for by the employer and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

3.44 Compensation Events (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

- 3.44.1** The following mutually agreed Compensation Events unless they are caused by the Contractor would be applicable.
- (a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the site. Possession Date stated in the Contract Date.
 - (b) The Employer modifies the schedule of other contractors in a way which affects the work of the contractor under the contract.
 - (c) The Nodal Officer or his nominee orders a delay or does not issue drawings, specifications or instructions required for execution of works on time.
 - (d) The Nodal Officer or his nominee instructs the Contractor to uncover to carry out additional tests work which is then found to have no Defects.
 - (e) The Nodal Officer or his nominee unreasonably does not approve for a subcontract to be let.
 - (f) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of letter of Acceptance from the information issued to Bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the site.
 - (g) The Nodal Officer or his nominee gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Employer, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.
 - (h) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities or the Employer does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract that cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.
 - (i) The advance payment is delayed.
 - (j) The effect on the Contractor of any of the Employer's Risks.

(k) The Nodal Officer or his nominee unreasonably delays issuing a Certificate of Completion.
(l) Other Compensation Events listed in the Contract Data or mentioned in the contract.

(m) Whenever any compensation event occurs, the contractor will notify the employer, within 14 days and provide a forecast cost of the compensation event.

3.44.2 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Nodal Officer or his nominee shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.

3.44.3 As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast has been provided by Contractor, it is to be assessed by the Nodal Officer or his nominee and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable the Nodal officer or his nominee shall adjust the Contract Price based on Nodal Officer or his nominee's own forecast. The Nodal Officer or his nominee will assume that the Contractor will react competently and promptly to the event.

3.45 Tax (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

3.45.1 The rates quoted by the Contractor shall be deemed to be inclusive of the sales and other taxes that the Contractor will have to pay for the performance of this Contract. The Employer will perform such duties in regard to the deduction of such taxes at sources as per applicable law. Any new Taxes, levies, duties imposed after signing the Contract shall be reimbursed by the employer on production of documentary evidence.

3.46 Currencies

3.46.1 All payments shall be made in Indian Rupees unless specifically mentioned.

3.47 Price Adjustment

3.47.1 Contract price shall be adjusted for increase or decrease in rates and prices of labour, materials, fuels and lubricants in accordance with the following principles and procedures and as per formula given. The price adjustment shall apply for the work done from the start date given in the Contract data up to end of the initial intended completion date or extensions granted by the Nodal Officer or his nominee and shall not apply to the work carried beyond the stipulated time for reason attributable to the contractor.

(i) Price adjustment for increase or decrease in the cost shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

$$V = 0.85 \times Q \times R \times [(P - P_o) / P_o]$$

Where,

V = Variation in price on account of Labour/ Diesel/ Cement/ Steel/ All Commodities during the month under consideration.

P_o = Market rate of Diesel/ Cement/ Steel/ All Commodities on the date of opening of Technical bid. (Consumer Price Index for Labour).

P = Market rate of Diesel/ Cement/ Steel/ All Commodities during the month under

consideration. (Consumer Price Index for Labour).

Q = Percentage of Labour/ Diesel/ Cement/ Steel/ All Commodities.

	Labour	Diesel	Cement	Mild Steel-Long Product	All Commodities
Q (%)	30%	8%	5%	27%	30%
P	All India Consumer Price Index for Industrial Workers for the month under consideration as published in the RBI Bulletin /Indian Labour Journal. (Base 2016=100)	Retail Price of HSD received at Kandla by M/s. IOCL for the month under consideration	Wholesale Price Index for Cement for the month under consideration as published in RBI Bulletin/ Indian Labour Journal (Base 2011-12 = 100)	Wholesale Price Index for Steel for the month under consideration as published in RBI Bulletin/Indian Labour Journal (Base 2011-12 = 100)	Wholesale Price Index for All Commodities for the month under consideration as published in RBI Bulletin/Indian Labour Journal (Base 2011-12 = 100)
Po	Price Index for Industrial Workers as prevalent in the month in which bids are opened & as published in the RBI Bulletin /Indian Labour Journal. (Base 2016=100)	Retail Price of HSD received at Kandla by M/s. IOCL as on the date of opening of Bids.	Wholesale Price Index for Cement ruling in the month in which the Bids are opened and as published in RBI Bulletin/Indian Labour Journal (Base 2011-12 = 100)	Wholesale Price Index for Steel ruling in the month in which the Bids are opened and as published in RBI Bulletin/Indian Labour Journal (Base 2011-12 = 100)	Wholesale Price Index for All Commodities ruling in the month in which the Bids are opened and as published in RBI Bulletin/Indian Labour Journal (Base 2011-12 = 100)

R = Value of work done during the month under consideration.

Note: i) Escalation to be computed for relevant items. Percentage that shall govern the escalation under Q shall be predetermined and indicated in tender document for each component i.e. Labour, Fuel, Cement, Steel, All commodities etc.

3.47.2 NIL

3.47.3 To the extent that full compensation for any rise or fall in costs to the contractor is not covered by the provisions of this or other clauses in the contract, the unit rates and prices included in the contract shall be deemed to include amount to cover the contingency of such other rise or fall in costs.

SUBSEQUENT LEGISLATION

If, after the date 28 (Twenty eight) prior to the date for submission of tenders for the contract there occur changes to any National or Statute Stature, Ordinance or Decree or other law or any regulation or bye law of any local or other duly constituted authority or introduction of

any such statute, ordinance, decree, law, regulation or bye law which causes additional or reduced cost to the contractor in execution of the contract, such additional or reduced cost shall, after due consultation with the employer and the contractor be determined by the nodal officer or his nominee and shall be added to or deducted from the contract price and the nodal officer or his nominee shall notify the contractor accordingly with a copy to the employer.

3.48 Retention

3.48.1 The employer shall retain from each payment due to the contractor the proportion stated in the contract data until completion of the whole of the works.

3.48.2 Retention money shall be deducted at 5% from each running bill, subject to a max. of 5 percent of the contract price. Retention money shall be refunded within 14 days from the date of payment of final bill.

3.49 Liquidated damages

(A) In case of delay in completion of the contract, liquidated damages (L.D) may be levied at the rate of $\frac{1}{2}$ % of the contract value per week of delay or part thereof, subject to a maximum of 10 percent of the contract price.

(i) The owner if satisfied, that the works can be completed by the contractor within a reasonable time after the specified time for completion, may allow further extension of time at its discretion with or without the levy of L.D. In the event of extension of time at its discretion with L.D, the owner will be entitled without prejudice to any other right or remedy available in that behalf per cent ($1/2\%$) of the contract value of the works for each week or part of the week subject to the ceiling defined in sub-clause 3.49.A.

(ii) The owner, if not satisfied that the works can be completed by the contractor, and in the event of failure on the part of the contractor to complete work with in further extension of time allowed as aforesaid, shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other right, or remedy available in that behalf, to rescind the contract.

(iii) The owner, if not satisfied with the progress of the contract and in the event of failure of the contractor to recoup the delays in the mutually agreed time frame, shall be entitled to terminate the contract. In the event of such termination of the contract as described in clauses 3.49A (ii) or 3.49A (iii) or both the owner shall be entitled to recover L.D. up to ten per cent (10%) of the contract value and forfeit the security deposit made by the contractor besides getting the work completed by other means at the risk and cost of the contractor.

(iv) The ceiling of LD shall be 10% of the cost of work.

(v) In case part / portions of the work can be commissioned and part operates the portion for commercial purpose, the rate of LD will be restricted to the uncompleted value of work, the maximum LD being on the entire contract value.

Note: Contract price for LD shall be inclusive of tender price plus taxes and duties.

3.50 Incentives or Bonus (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

For early completion of the contract before the stipulated date of completion of work an incentive amount at the rate of 0.25 % contract price may be paid to the Contractor for every fortnight of early completion, subject to a maximum of cap of 5% of the contract price.

The Port, if satisfied, that the works can be completed by the contractor within a reasonable time after the specified time for completion, may allow extension of time at its discretion, by virtue of which the contractor make himself eligible for incentive, the extension shall be considered only till the actual date of completion and no incentive shall be payable. For calculation of incentive payment, contract price shall be exclusive of tender price plus taxes and duties.

3.51 Advance payment Mobilization Advance (Refer Clause 'A' of Sec-5)

- (a) The Mobilization advance shall not be sanctioned in less than two installments. The second installment is sanctioned only after proper utilization of advance disbursed in first phase and a certification to this effect by E-I-C.
- (b) The advance shall be limited to 10% of tendered amount.
- (c) Interest free advance shall not be granted. Rate of Interest shall be SBI Lending Rate+2%.
- (d) The mobilization advance shall be released only after obtaining a bank Guarantee bond from a nationalized bank for 110% (as per latest CVC directions) of amount of advance to be released and valid for the contract period. This shall be kept renewed time to time to cover the balance amount and likely period to complete recovery together with interest.
- (e) The original bank guarantee should be received by DPA directly from the issuing authority by Registered Post [AD]. However, in exceptional cases, where the guarantee is handed over to the customer for any genuine reasons, the branch should immediately send by Registered Post [AD] an unstamped by the E-I-C.
- (f) The interest on the advance shall be calculated from the date of payment to the date of recovery, both days inclusive.
- (g) It shall be ensured that at any point of time, Bank Guarantee is available for the amount of outstanding advance.
- (h) The recovery should be commenced after 10% of work is completed and the entire amount together with interest shall be recovered by the time 80% of the work is completed. However, the interest recovery shall be effected immediately from the 1st release of payments towards execution of the work.
- (i) If the contractor fails to achieve the targeted progress at the end of 50% of time period the mobilization advance may be recovered by encashing the bank guarantee, provided no hindrance/delay was caused by the department.

3.52 Performance Securities (Refer Clause '1.33' of Sec-1 at Pages No. 27)

Security deposit shall consist of two parts; a) Performance Guarantee to be submitted at award of work, and b) Retention money to be recovered from Running Bills.

Security Deposit/ Performance guarantee shall be 10% of Contract price of which 5% of contract price should be submitted as FDR or Insurance Surety Bond / Bank Guarantee of

Nationalized/scheduled bank (except Co-operative) Banks having its branch at Gandhidham, and BG should remain valid for 60 (Sixty) days beyond the date of completion of all contractual obligation of the concern contract including Defect liability period or Digital transfer within (21 days in case of domestics bid and within 28 days in case of global bids) of receipt of letter of acceptance and balance 5% recovered as Retention Money from Running Bills. Recovery of 5% of Retention Money to commence from the first bill onwards @ 5% of bill value from each bill. Retention Money be refunded within 14 days from the date of payment of final bill. Balance SD to be refunded immediately not later than 14 days from completion of defect liability period, (Subject to fulfilment of clause no 5.68), NOC from Geology and Mining Department, Bhuj/Anjar & Payment of welfare cess for final bill.

In addition to performance security (usually five percent), contracts for works usually provide for a percentage (usually five percent) of each running bill (periodic/interim payment) to be withheld as security deposit/retention money until final acceptance. The earnest money instead of being released may form part of the security deposit.

The contractor may, at his option, replace the retention amount with an unconditional BG from a bank acceptance to the procuring entity at the following stages;

- i. After the amount reaches half of the value of the limit of retention money and
- ii. After the amount reaches the maximum limit of retention money. One-half of the retention money (of BG, which replaced retention money) shall be released on the issue of the taking-over certificates (TOCs) are issued in parts, then in such proportions as the engineer may determine, having regard to the value of such part or section. The other half of the retention money (or BG, which replaced the retention money) shall be released upon expiration of 365 days after the DLP of the work or final payment, whichever is earlier on certification by the engineer. In the event of different applicable to different defect liability periods being applicable to different sections or parts, the expiration of defect liability period shall be the latest of such periods.

In case of JV, the BG towards performance security shall be provided by all partners in proportion to their participation.

Failure of the successful bidder to comply with the requirements of above shall constitute sufficient grounds for cancellation of the award of work and forfeiture of the Bid security.

The documentary evidence (copy of paid Challan in Govt. Treasury) of Welfare cess @1% of work done or as amended by Statutory Authority from time to time, paid on final bill shall be submitted before releasing the Performance Guarantee

3.53 NIL

3.54 Cost of Repairs

- 3.54.1** Loss or damage to the works or materials to be incorporated in the works between the start date and the end of the defects correction period shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractors cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractors acts or omissions.

E. FINISHING THE CONTRACT

3.55 Completion

3.55.1 After completion of the work, the contractor will serve a written notice to the Nodal Officer or his Nominee/Employer to this effect. The Nodal officer or his Nominee/Employer upon receipt of this notice shall conduct a complete joint survey of the work within 7 days and prepare a defects list jointly. The defects pointed out by the Nodal Officer or his nominee/Employer would be rectified by the contractor within 14 days and thereafter acceptance report be signed jointly by the contractor and the employer. This joint acceptance report shall be treated as "Completion Certificate".

3.56 Taking over

3.56.1 The employer shall take over the site and the works within seven days of the Nodal Officer or his nominee issuing a certificate of completion.

3.57 Final Account

3.57.1 The Contractor shall supply to the Nodal Officer or his nominee a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the contract before the end of the Defects Liability period. The Nodal Officer or his nominee shall issue a defects liability certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the contractor within 60 days of receiving the contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall issue within 15 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary for the correction and certify payment of 50% of the undisputed amount to the contractor.

If the final account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall decide on the amount payable to the contractor and issue a payment certificate, within 60 days of receiving the contractor's revised account.

3.58 Operating and Maintenance Manuals

3.58.1 If "as built" Drawings and /or operating and maintenance manuals are required, the contractor shall supply them by the dates stated in the Contract Data.

3.58.2 If the contractor does not supply the drawings and /or manuals by the dates stated in the contract data, or they do not receive the Nodal Officer or his nominee's approval, the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall withhold the amount stated in the contract data from payments due to the contractor.

3.59 Termination

3.59.1 The employer or the Contractor may terminate the contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the contract.

3.59.2 Fundamental breaches of contract include, but shall not be limited to the following:

(a) The contractor stops work for 28 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Nodal Officer or his nominee.

- (b) The Nodal Officer or his nominee instructs the contractor to delay the progress of the work and the instruction is not withdrawn within 28 days.
- (c) The employer or the contractor becomes bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction restructure or amalgamation.
- (d) A payment certified by the Nodal Officer or his nominee is not paid by the employer to the contractor within 50 days of the date of the Nodal Officer or his nominee's certificate.
- (e) The Nodal Officer or his nominee gives Notice the failure to correct a particular defect is a fundamental breach of contract and the contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Nodal Officer or his nominee.
- (f) The contractor does not maintain a security which is required.
- (g) The contractor has delayed the completion of works by the number days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid as defined in the contract data and
- (h) If the contractor, in the judgment of the employer has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in the executing the contract.
- (i) If the contractor has contravened clause 1.37 and clause 3.9 of condition of contract. For the purpose of this paragraph: "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of public officials in the procurement process or in contract execution. "Fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the employer, and includes collusive practice. Bidders (prior to or after bid submission) designed to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the employer of the benefits of free and open competition".

3.59.3 When either party to the contract gives notice of a breach of contract to the Nodal Officer or his nominee for a cause other than those listed under sub Clause. 3.59.2 Above, the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.

3.59.4 Notwithstanding the above, the employer may terminate the contract for convenience subject to payment of compensation to the contractor including loss of profit on uncompleted works. Loss of profit shall be calculated on the same basis as adopted for calculation of extra/additional items.

3.59.5 If the contract is terminated the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the site safe and secure and leave the site as soon as reasonably possible.

3.60 Payment upon Termination

3.60.1 If the contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of contract by the contractor, the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate, less other recoveries due in terms of the contract, less taxes due to be deducted at source as per applicable law and less the percentage to apply to the work not completed as indicated in the contract data. Additional liquidated damage shall not apply if the total amount due to the employers exceeds any payment due to the contractor, the difference shall be

payable to the employer.

- 3.60.2** If the contract is terminated at the employer's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of contract by the employer, the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, the reasonable employed solely on the works, and the contractor's costs of protecting and securing the works and loss of profit on uncompleted works less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate, less other recoveries due in terms of the contract and less taxes due to be deducted at source as per applicable law.

3.61 Property

- 3.61.1** All materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works and Works for which payment has been made to the contractor by the Employer, are deemed to be the property of the Employer, if the Contract is terminated because of a Contractor's default.

3.62 Release from Performance

- 3.62.1** If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by other event entirely outside the control of either the Employer or the Contractor, the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall certify that Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall leave the Site and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which commitment was made.

3.63 NIL

F. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. LABOUR

The contractor shall, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, make his own arrangements for the engagement of all staff and labour, local or other, and for their payment, housing, feeding and transport.

The Contractor shall, if required by the Nodal Officer or his nominee, deliver to the Nodal Officer or his nominee a return in detail, in such form and at such intervals as the Nodal Officer or his nominee may prescribe, showing the staff and numbers of the several classes of labour from time to time employed by the Contractor on the Site and such other information as the Nodal Officer or his nominee may require.

2. COMPLIANCE WITH LABOUR REGULATIONS:

During continuance of the contract, the Contractor and his sub-contractors shall abide at all times by all existing labour enactment and rules made there under, regulations, Notifications and by laws of the State or Central Government or local authority and any other labour law (including rules) regulations, bye laws that may be passed or notification that may be issued under any labour law in future either by the State or Central Government or the local authority. Salient features of some of the major labour laws that are applicable to

construction industry are given below.

The Contractor shall keep the Employer indemnified in case any action is taken against the employer by competent authority on account of contravention of any of the provisions of any Act or rules made there under, regulations or notifications including amendments. If the Employer is caused to pay or reimburse such amounts as may be necessary to cause or observe, or for non-observance of the provisions stipulated in the notifications/bye laws/Acts/Rules /regulations including amendments, if any, on the part of the Contractor the Nodal Officer or his nominee/Employer shall have the right to deduct any money due to the Contractor including his amount of performance security. The Employer/Nodal Officer or his nominee shall also have right to recover from the Contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss or damage suffered by the Employer.

The employees of the Contractor and the Sub-Contractor in no case shall be treated as the employees of the Employer at any point of time.

3.64 INTEGRITY PACT

The Central Vigilance Commission (CVC) has been promoting integrity, transparency, equity and competitiveness in transactions by various organizations of the Government of India. Public procurement is an area of concern for the CVC, and many steps have been taken to put proper systems in place. In this context, Integrity Pact (IP), a tool conceptualized and promoted by Transparency International, an international NGO, aimed at preventing corruption in public contracting, has been found useful. It has been decided by Ministry of Shipping that all organizations under the Ministry will implement IP. IP should cover every tender / procurement above a specified threshold value. The threshold value of contracts / procurements / transactions incorporating IP would be such that it covers 90% by value of all contracts / procurements / transactions of the organization in the last 3 years. Presently the threshold is fixed as Rs. 50 Lakhs. IP essentially envisages an agreement between prospective vendors / bidders, and Deendayal Port Authority, committing the persons / officials of both sides not to resort to any corrupt practice in any aspect of the contract at any stage. Only those vendors / bidders, who commit themselves to IP with DPA, would be considered competent to participate in the bid process. Any violation would entail disqualification of the bidders and exclusion from future business dealings. IP, in respect of a particular contract should cover all phases of the contract, from the stage of Notice inviting Tender (NIT) / pre-bid stage, till the conclusion of the contract, i.e. final payment or the warranty / guarantee period. IP would be implemented through Independent External Monitor (IEM), who are eminent persons appointed by the organization, with approval of CVC. The term of appointment for an IEM would be 3 years. Name of the IEM will be mentioned in NIT. The IEM would review independently and objectively assess, as to whether and to what extent parties have complied with their obligations under the IP. IEM would have access to all contract documents, whenever required. The bidders may raise disputes / complaints if any, with the IEM. The IEM would examine complaints received by them and give their recommendations / views to the Chairman of Port Authority. Recommendations of IEM would be in the nature of advice and would not be legally binding.

Their role is independent in nature and the advice once tendered would not be subject to review at the request of the organization. Shri Amiya Kumar Mohapatra, IFoS (Retd.) and Dr. Gopal Dhawan, Ex-CMD, MECL, has been appointed IEM by DPA from 2024. Draft condition to be incorporated in the Draft Tender papers 1) Then bidder has to execute Integrity pact agreement with Deendayal Port Authority (As per Appendix) Shri Amiya Kumar Mohapatra, IFoS (Retd.) and Dr. Gopal Dhawan, Ex-CMD, MECL has been nominated as Independent External Monitor for Integrity Pact whose address is as under;

1. **Shri Amiya Kumar Mohapatra, IFoS (Retd.)** Qrs. No. 5/9, Unit-9, Bhoi Nagar, **Bhubaneswar-751 022**
Mobile no. 9437002530
Email: amiyaifs@gmail.com
2. **Dr. Gopal Dhawan, Ex-CMD, MECL**, House no. 120, Jal Shakti Vihar (NHPC Society) P4, Builders area, Greater Noida Gautam Budh Nagar, **Uttar Pradesh – 201 315**
Mobile no. – 8007771467
Email: gdhawangeologist@gmail.com

The potential bidders shall download and print the IP Agreement signed by the Employer and their witness and affix his/her signature on the IP Agreement in the presence of a witness from his/her side, who shall also affix his/her signature thereof. Having completed the signing procedure, the potential Bidder shall upload the duly filled and signed IP Agreement on n-procure portal.

The procedure mentioned above regarding signing of Integrity Pact Agreement by both the parties (Employer and Potential bidders) shall be completed online. However, in case of any technical glitch due to which if any potential bidder is unable to upload the IP Agreement, then he/ she shall submit the Hard Copy of the dully filled, signed IP Agreement, to the Department concerned of DPA within a period of seven days and prior to opening of the Technical Bid, failing which Bid of potential Bidder shall be treated as disqualified

SALIENT FEATURES OF SOME MAJOR LAWS APPLICABLE TO ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN BUILDING AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORK.

- (a) Workmen Compensation Act 1923: - The act provides for compensation in case of injury by accident arising out of and during the course of employment.
- (b) Payment of Gratuity Act 1972: - Gratuity is payable to an employee under the Act on satisfaction of certain conditions on separation if an employee has completed 5 years' service or more on death at the rate of 15 days' wages for every completed year of service. Act is applicable to all establishments employing 10 or more employees.
- (c) Employees P.F and Miscellaneous Provision Act 1952: - The Act Provides for monthly contribution by the employer plus workers @ 12%/8.33%. the benefits payable under

the Act are:

Pension to family pension retirement or death, as the case may be. (ii) Deposit linked insurance on the death in harness of the worker, (iii) payment of P.F accumulation on retirement/death etc.

- (d) Maternity Benefit Act 1951: - The Act provides for leave and some other benefits to workmen/ employees in case of confinement or miscarriage etc.
- (e) Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970: - The Act provides for certain welfare measures to be provided by the Contractor to contract labour and in case the Contractor fails to provide, the same are required to be provided, by the Principal Employer by Law. The Principal Employer is required to take Certificate of Registration and the Contractor is required to take license from the designated Officer. The Act is applicable to the establishments or Contractor of Principal Employer if they employ 20 or more contract labour.
- (f) Minimum Wages Act 1948: - The Employer is supposed to pay not less than the Minimum Wages fixed by appropriate Government as per provisions of the Act if the employment is a scheduled employment Construction of Buildings, Roads, Runways are scheduled employment.
- (g) Payment of Wages Act 1936: - It lays down as to by what date the wages are to be paid when it will be paid and what deductions can be made from the wages of the workers.
- (h) Equal Remuneration Act 1979: - The Act provides for payment of equal wages for work of equal nature to Male and Female workers and for not making discrimination against Female employees in the matters of transfers, training and promotions etc.
- (i) Payment of Bonus Act 1965: - The Act is applicable to all establishments employing 20 or more employees. The Act provides for payments of annual bonus subject to a minimum of 8.33% of wages and maximum of 20% of wages to employees drawing Rs.3500/- per month or less. The bonus to be paid to employees getting Rs.2500/- per month or above up to 3500/- per month shall be worked out by taking wages as Rs.2500/- per month only. The Act does not apply to certain establishments. The newly set-up establishments are exempted for five years in certain circumstances. Some of the State Governments have reduced the employment size from 20 to 10 for the purpose of applicability of this Act.
- (j) Industrial Disputes Act 1947: - The Act lays down the machinery and procedure for resolution of industrial disputes, in what situations a strike or lockout becomes illegal and what are the requirements for laying off or retrenching the employees or closing down the establishment.
- (k) Industrial Employment's (Standing Orders) Act 1946: - It is applicable to all establishments employing 100 or more workmen (employment size reduced by some of the States and Central Government to 50). The provides for laying down rules governing the conditions of employment by the Employer on matters provided in the Act and get same certified by the designated Authority.
- (l) Trade Unions Act 1926: - The Act lays down the procedure for registration of trade union of workmen and employers. The Trade Union registered under the Act have been certain

immunities from civil and criminally abilities.

- (m) Child Labour (Prohibition & Regulation) Act 1986: - The Act prohibits employment of children below 14 years of age in certain occupations and processes and provides for regulation of employment of Children in all other occupations and processes. Employment of Child Labor is prohibited in Building and Construction Industry.
- (n) Inter-State Migrant Workmen's (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act 1979: -
The Act is applicable to an establishment which employs 5 or more inter-state migrant workmen through an intermediary (who has recruited workmen in one state for employment in the establishment situated in another state). The Inter- State migrant workmen, in establishment to which this Act becomes applicable, are required to be provided certain facilities such as housing, medical aid, travelling expenses from home upon the establishment and back, etc.
- (o) The Building and Other Construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service Act 1996 and the Cess Act of 1996: - All the establishments who carry on any building or other construction work and employs 10 or more workers are covered under this Act. All such establishments are required to pay cess at the rate not exceeding 2% of the cost of construction as may be modified by the Government. The Employer of the establishment is required to provide safety measures at the Building or Construction work and other welfare measures, such as Canteens, First-Aid facilities. Ambulance, Housing accommodations for workers near the work place etc. The Employer to whom the Act applies has to obtain a registration certificate from the Registering Officer appointed by the Government.
- (p) Factories Act 1948: - The Act lays down the procedure for approval at plans before setting up a factory, health and safety provisions, welfare provisions, working hours, annual earned leave and rendering information regarding accidents or dangerous occurrence to designated authorities. It is applicable to premises employing 10 persons or more with aid of power or 20 more persons without the aid of power engaged in manufacturing process.

Contractor

**Executive Engineer (Civil)
Deendayal Port Authority**

SECTION 4

CONTRACT DATA

CONTRACT DATA

Items marked "N/A does not apply in this contract.

The following documents are also part of the contract clause reference The schedule of other contractors (3.8) N.A.
The schedule of key personnel (3.9) N.A.

The above insertions should correspond to the information provided in the invitation of bids.

The employer is Chairman,
Deendayal Port Authority, Gandhidham, Kutch

Address: **Executive Engineer (C-1),**
Civil Engineering Department,
Administration Office Building,
Deendayal Port Authority,
Gandhidham-370201, Gujarat, India

Employer's authorized representative is Chief Engineer Deendayal Port Authority.

The nodal officer or his nominee is **Executive Engineer (C-1),**
Civil Engineering Department,
Administration Office Building,
Deendayal Port Authority,
Gandhidham-370201, Gujarat

Nodal officer's authorized representative is AXEN / AE

The conciliator appointed jointly by the employer and contractor is: **(Not Applicable)**

Name:- **Not Applicable**

Address:- **Not Applicable**

The name and identification number of the contract is **"Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar"**

The works consist of **"Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar"**

The start date shall be_____

The intended completion date for the whole of the work is **30 (Thirty) Months**.

The following documents also form part of the contract

The contractor shall submit a program for the works immediately after delivery of the letter of acceptance.

The site possession dates shall be given after the award of work. The defect liability period is 12 Months (3.35). The minimum insurance cover for physical property, injury and death is **Rs.20.00 lakhs** per occurrence with the number of occurrences limited to four. After each occurrence, contractor will pay additional premium necessary to make insurance valid for four occurrences always.

Appointing authority for the Arbitrator is Chairman, DPA.

The following events shall also be Compensation Events. (3.44) N.A.

1. The Employer terminates the Contract from his convenience.
2. _____.
3. _____.
4. _____.

The period between programme updates shall be 15 days. (3.27)

The language of the contract documents is English

the contract, is law of Union of India

contract is Indian rupees

reimbursable expenses to be paid to the

Dispute Review Expert

Appointing authority for the Arbitrator is Chairman, DPA.

(3.3) The law, which applies to

(3.3) The currency of the

(3.46) Fees and types of

(3.25)

Escalation is Payable for contracts as per clause no. 47 of section – 3,

subjected to Special condition provision.

SECTION 5

SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

5.0 Special Condition

The conditions of contract of Section 1 to 4 (hereinafter called as the General conditions) modified or added to by the following part i.e. Section-5, conditions of particular application which shall be read and construed with the General Conditions as if they were incorporated therewith.

In so far as any of the conditions of particular application may conflict or be inconsistent with any of the General Conditions, particular Section-5 shall prevail.

5.01 The following clauses of the INSTRUCTION TO THE BIDDERS (Section- I) will not be applicable, which is superseded the earlier.

- (a) Clause 1.4.1 (c), (d), (e) & (h), 1.4.2 (j)
- (b) Clause 1.4.4
- (c) Clause 1.4.5 (Sub-contractor Experience & Resources)
- (d) Clause 1.8.2 (Bidding documents)
- (e) Clause 1.19.1(A), 1.19.2, 1.19.3, 1.20.1 (sealing and marking of bids)
- (f) Clause 1.22.2 (Modification of withdrawal of Bid)
- (g) Clause 1.23.2, 1.23.3, 1.23.4
- (h) Clause 1.26.4
- (i) Clause 1.27.1, 1.27.2 (Correction of errors)
- (j) Clause 1.35 (Advance payment)
- (k) Clause 1.36.1 (Conciliator)

5.02 The following clauses of Section-II will not be applicable, which is superseded the earlier.

- (a) The clauses c, d, g of the Specimen for form of Bid.
- (b) Table at Sr.No.7 of Information required by the employer (Section-2)

5.03 The following clauses of the CONDITION OF CONTRACT (Section-III) will not be applicable, which is superseded the earlier.

- (a) Clause 3.8.1 (Sub-contracting), 3.9 (Personnel)
- (b) Clause 3.21.1 (Possession of site)

- (c) Clause 3.24.1 (Disputes)
- (d) Clause 3.25 (Settlement of disputes, decision by Conciliation, Arbitration)
- (e) Clause 3.26 (Replacement of Conciliator), 3.40.1, 3.40.3
- (f) Clause 3.43.2, 3.43.3, 3.43.4, 3.43.5, 3.43.6, 3.43.7
- (g) Clause 3.44 (Compensation events)
- (h) Clause 3.45 (Tax)
- (i) Clause 3.50 (Incentive or Bonus)
- (j) Clause 3.51(Advance Payment)

5.03.1 The following clauses (Section-4 to 8) will not be applicable, which is superseded.

- (a) Conciliator is not applicable under contract date of (section-4)
- (b) The form for Dispute Review Board Agreement (section-8) & Exception & Deviations (Section-8).
- (c) The form for specimen Bank Guarantee for advance payment (Section -8).
- (d) The form for specimen Bank guarantee for stage payment (Section-8).

5.04 The following Existing clauses are Modified as under;

- 5.04.1 **Section-I; Clause No. 1.4.2 d;** Major items of construction equipment available with the bidder
- 5.04.2 **Section 2 Table 5** The list of Equipment available with bidder
- 5.04.3 **Section 2 Table 6** Qualification and experience of key personnel available with the bidder. Attach biographical data.
- 5.04.4 **Section-I; Clause No. 1.5.2; Section: Clause 3.7**
Companies/Contractors may jointly undertake contract/contracts. The number of Partners in JV/Consortium shall be limited to maximum of three. Each entity would be jointly and severally responsible for completing the task as per the contract, however declaration of the Lead member to be indicated by bidders, however JV has to designate in their MOU. The firms with at least 26% equity holding each be allowed to jointly meet the eligibility criteria.
 - i. A legally binding Joint venture / Consortium Agreement signed by authorized signatories of all the partners of the JV/Consortium, as per the proforma at section -8 shall be enclosed with the bid.
 - ii. Power of attorney duly executed and signed by legally authorized signatories of all the partners, authorizing the Lead Partner (a) to submit bid, negotiate and conclude contract and incur all liabilities therewith on behalf of the partner(s) of the JV/Consortium during the bidding process; and (b) in the event of a successful bid, to incur liabilities and receive instructions for and on behalf of the partner(s) of the JV/Consortium and to carry out the entire execution of the contract including payment, exclusively through Lead Partner, as per the proforma of power- of- attorney for lead member of JV/ consortium at **Section -8**, which shall be duly authenticated by a notary public or equivalent certifying authority, shall be

enclosed with the bid.

- iii. The bid and in the case of the successful bidder, the Agreement, shall be signed and / or executed in such a manner for making it legally binding on all partners (including operative parts of the ensuing Contract in respect of Agreement of Arbitration, etc.). The Contract shall be signed by legally authorized signatories of all partners.
- iv. The Lead Partner shall be authorized to receive instructions for and on behalf of the partners of the Joint venture and entire execution of the Contract including payment shall be carried out exclusively through the Lead Partner. A Statement to this effect should be included in the Joint Venture Agreement.
- v. All partners of the Joint Venture shall be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract terms, and a Statement to this effect should be included in the Joint Venture Agreement.
- vi. Bid Security as required shall be furnished by Lead Member of Joint venture.
- vii. Performance Guarantee, as required, will be furnished by all partners in proportion to their participation.
- viii. Participation by a firm in more than one JV /Consortium is not permissible. A firm who submits bid on individual capacity is not eligible to be a partner of a JV/Consortium. In case a firm's name appears in more than one bid then both application may be rejected.
- ix. Each partner must submit the complete documentation, or portions applicable thereto, required qualifying the firm for bidding.
- x. All the partners of the JV/Consortium shall be jointly and severally liable for due performance, recourse/sanctions within the joint venture in the event of default of any partner and arrangements for providing the required indemnities.
- xi. Notwithstanding demarcation or allotment of work among the partners, each partner shall be liable for non-performance of the whole contract irrespective of their demarcation or share of work.
- xii. The Lead Partner shall be authorized to act on behalf of the JV/Consortium.
- xiii. All the correspondences between the Employer and the contractor shall be routed through the Lead Partner.
- xiv. In the event of default by the Lead Partner, it shall be construed as default of the Contractor; and Employer will take action under relevant clause(s) of the Bid Document and/or General Terms and Conditions of Contract.
- xv. An undertaking that all the partners are jointly and severally liable to the Employer for the performance of the contract shall be enclosed with the bid.
- xvi. In the event of any partner leaving the JV, it shall be intimated to the Employer within 30 days by other partner(s). Failure to do so shall be construed as default of the contractor and the Employer may take action under relevant clause(s) of the Bid Document and/or General Terms and Conditions of Contract.
- xvii. The contractor shall not alter its composition or legal status without the prior written permission of the Employer. Failure to do so shall be construed as default of

the contractor and the Employer may take action under relevant clause(s) of the Bid Document and/or General Terms and Conditions of Contract.

xviii. One of the partners of JV/Consortium should have downloaded the bid documents.

5.05 Bidders are advised to consider the below points while submitting the offer:

- i) If multiple bidders submit work experience showing the same/particular work, then such experience will be considered of Main Contractor.
- ii) If tendered/bidder completed the works in private organization as stipulated in Minimum Qualification Criteria (work experience) shall be considered only if CA certifying value of work done with TDS certificates (where applicable) / Bank statement will be required with respect to referred work is issued by Competent Authority needs to be enclosed by the tenderer along with the offer.
- iii) The completed works only is considered for qualification. Partly completed works or works are in progress shall not be considered for qualification.
- iv) If the work is completed successfully and contract is under maintenance period, such works are considered as a completed works for evaluation purposes. In such cases, completion cost excluding AMC works shall be considered for evaluation purpose
- v) In case of any contract having material and labour components are controlled at different heads, in such cases the value of work indicated in work order and respective completion certificates only considered for experience.
- vi) If the tenderer has successfully completed the work (date of completion of work i.e. physically/actually completion irrespective of maintenance period) during last 7 years ending last day of month previous to the one in which applications are invited irrespective of date of commencement / start of work. Such experience of work is also considered for evaluation in work experience.
- vii) If the tenderer has executed "Similar works" in any Contract/Project/BOT Project/Turnkey Project etc. In those particular Projects/Contracts, if the cost of marine structure works (separately or combined) meets the requirement of MQC, such experience shall also be considered for evaluation.
- viii) The Subcontract experience shall be considered for pre-qualification only if same is carried out in Govt./Semi Govt./Public Limited companies subject to submission of sub contract permission issued by the respective authority prior to the execution of the work. Further, if sub contract permission is not authenticated, the respective party shall be debarred for participation in tenders of DPA for minimum 2 years. The decision taken by DPA shall be final.

5.06. NIL

5.07. NIL

5.08. NIL

5.09. NIL

- 5.10. NIL
- 5.11. NIL
- 5.12. NIL

5.10 SUPPLY OF WATER

- {i} The contractor shall have to make his own arrangements for the water required for execution of work and for labours etc.
- {ii} Water used for mixing and curing shall be clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, acids, alkalis, salts, sugar, organic materials or other substances that may be deleterious to concrete or steel.
- {iii} Unfiltered potable water is generally considered suitable for mixing and curing. Mixing and curing with sea water shall not be permitted in any case.
- {iv} Periodically samples of water shall be tested as per IS-3025 and as a guide, the following concentrations represent the maximum permissible values:
 - (a) To neutralize 200 ml sample of water using Phenolphthalein as an indicator, it should not require more than 2 ml of 0.1 normal NaOH.
 - (b) To neutralize 200 ml sample of water using Methyl Orange as an indicator, it should not require more than 10ml of 0.1 normal HCL.

5.11 Permission for Port Entry

- 5.11.1 As the work has to be carried out in Custom bound area, Contractor has to fulfil all the formalities of Customs, CISF wherever required. Contractor has to coordinate with other department officials of DPA, Customs, CISF and other related departments to avoid disturbance of day-to-day operation of the Port and smooth execution of the proposed work.
- 5.11.2 Only vehicles permitted by the Board will be allowed inside the Port premises. Admission to the Port premises of men and vehicles is regulated by rules and regulations of the Port Authority in force from time to time and any passes, tokens, permits or licenses for his work men vehicles or plant will have to be obtained by the Contractor from the Security Officer/C.I.S.F. of the Port Authority directly by making necessary deposits or payments for the same if any.
- 5.11.3 The items mentioned in the BOQ shall be executed in the Port area at any location required as per the directions of the EIC during the entire contract period.
- 5.11.4 The tenderers are expected to have full knowledge of the site of work and local working conditions in the Port before submitting the tenders. The port is basically an operational area dealing mainly with loading and unloading of import/export various category of liquid cargo like petroleum, Edible, Chemical, LPG etc. Handling of highly toxic, Hazardous & inflammable liquid in the vicinity of work site. The Engineer-in-Charge will after issue of work order will give to the contractor possession of so

much of the site as in the opinion of Engineer-in-Charge may be required to enable the contractor to commence and proceed with the work and will from time to time as the works proceed give to the contractor possession of such portion of the site as may in the opinion of Engineer-in-Charge be required to enable the contractor to proceed to works without interruption of the work in accordance with the requirement. However, all efforts will be made to handover entire clear site at the time of starting of work. No claims/disputes about idling of machineries, tools, plants, equipment, boat, barge, manpower etc. what-so-ever for handing over the site of work late for starting the work shall be entertained.

- 5.11.5** The service of fire watch for carrying out any hot works/cutting work etc., as required by the Port Authority, shall be made free of cost by the department. However, all the necessary arrangements like obtaining a fire watch permits from the concerned authority transportation of man and materials, if any for fire prevention etc. shall have to be done by the contractor at his own cost. No claim what so ever on account of delay in arrangements or arrival of fire watch services shall be entertained.
- 5.11.6** The contractor shall have to arrange the entry permit for his and his staff, labour etc. from CISF, Deendayal Port Authority if the work is to be carried out inside oil jetty area, at his own cost as per the rules and regulation in force at that time.
- 5.11.7** Necessary Indian Dock Safety regulations for the safety purpose shall be adhered to by the contractor and he will be held responsible for any violations of the same. The set of such conditions (regulations) is available with DPA and the contractor is required to go through it before tendering.
- 5.12** The work has to carried out in tidal condition. The contractor shall acquaint himself with local tidal variations and quote his rates accordingly.
- 5.13 Secured Advance:**
- 5.13.1** Secured advance on the security of materials brought to site and to be consumed within a period of 3 months may be made to the contractor for items which are to be used on work.
- 5.13.2** Secured Advance shall be granted only for non- perishable / non- breakable items like steel/ aluminium or steel frame works / doors/ windows etc.
- 5.13.3** The Superintending Engineer / Executive Engineer can sanction the secured advance up to an amount not exceeding 90 % of the value of the materials as assessed by the Engineer in charge considering the bill invoice, or an amount not exceeding 90 % of the material element cost in the tender rate of the finished item of work, whichever is lower.
- 5.13.4** The formal agreement should be drawn up with the contractor under which Port Authority secures a lien on the materials and is safeguard against losses due to the Contractor postponing the execution of the work or due to shortage or misuse of the materials, and against the expenses entailed for their proper watch and safe custody.
- 5.13.5** However, no secured advance shall be payable on crushed stone metal, aggregates, sand, murrum etc.

- 5.14 The contractor shall arrange to supply samples of coarse aggregate and fine aggregate etc. to the Port Laboratory for mix design for concreting works. Mixing of cement concrete works shall be on weigh batching basis as per IS. Requirement. The charges shall be borne by the contractor.
- 5.15 **Force Major** - This will be restricted to natural calamities and acts of God only.
- 5.16 The flooring works are to be finished with neeru (cement slurry) without any extra cost.
- 5.17 All the royalties of the materials, quarry fees, octroi, charges, sales tax etc. are payable by the contractor directly to the authorities concerned and the rates tendered shall be deemed to be inclusive of all such charges.
- 5.18 All royalties of materials, quarry fees, etc., payable by the contractor directly to the authority concern and rates tendered shall be deemed to be inclusive of all charges. Before claiming security deposit, contractor shall produce "No dues certificate" from the Geologist, Geology and mining department of Vadinar
- 5.19 The tenderers are expected to have full knowledge of the site of work and local working condition in the Port before submitting the tenders. The Port is basically an operational area dealing mainly tugs and pilot boats. The Nodal Officer or his nominee will give to the Contractor possession of so much of the site as in the opinion of Nodal Officer or his nominee may be required to enable the Contractor to proceed with the construction without interruption of the work in accordance with the requirement. However, all efforts will be made to handover entire clear site at the starting of work.
- No claim / disputes what-so-ever for handing over the site of work late, for starting the work shall be entertained. If the contractor suffers any delay the Nodal Officer or his nominee may grant at his discretion an extension of time for completion of work. However, no claim / disputes etc. arising out of extension of time so granted shall be entertained. The contractor while filling up their rates in the tender should consider the above aspects unfailingly.

5.20 **POST TENDER MODIFICATION**

The Tenderers are not expected to make any post tender modification. Hence, the tenderers should not make any correspondence regarding the tender after submission of the same on due date and time. No cognizance of any correspondence shall be taken and if Tenderers persists with the same necessary action will be initiated against him. All the tenders received on or before the due date and time shall be opened, if otherwise found in order.

- 5.21 To the limited extent and availability that can conveniently be spared by the Board from time-to-time electric power for lighting and operation of the plant of the contractor can be had

from the Board as per Rules & Regulations in force from time to time. The contractor shall draw his needs thereafter at own expenses in the manner approved by the Nodal Officer or his nominee. The Board will recover charges of electricity current consumed by the contraction supplied through Port together with meter rents at the rates fixed by the Board from time to time. The electricity to be paid on these charges shall be borne by the Contractor. Nothing extra shall be account. The electric supply is subject to Board's rules and regulations and convenience as regards shut down for repairs and overhauls of Board's electric system. The contractor shall not claim any damages for stoppages or shortages in current supply for any reasons whatsoever. The contractor has also to install his own generator etc. at his own cost and risk to meet with his full requirement of electric power.

- 5.22** The contractor shall have to make good all damages done by him to structure nearby while executing the work and no extra payment shall be made to him on that account.
- 5.23** A Site Order book is to be maintained by the contractor at the site of work. Order and instructions written in the order book shall be deemed to have been legally issued to the contractor and the contractor shall sign each port promptly in the order book as a token of having seen the same. The order book shall be the property of the board and shall be handed over to the Nodal Officer or his nominee of the work in good condition on the completion of the work or whenever required by the Nodal Officer or his nominee.
- 5.24** The Contractor shall deposit / store any materials in such a way so as not to cause inconvenience to the employees / workers engaged on the Port activities and to nearby activities.
- 5.25** The stamp paper of requisite value shall be furnished by the contractor within 10 days from the date of issue of letter of acceptance, failing which he will not be permitted to start the work.
- 5.26** The value of the stamps to be affixed on the agreement shall be of appropriate value prescribed for bond as per latest provision of law enforced on the date of execution contract same shall be borne by the Contractor. However, if the contractor furnishes G.P. Notes or approved guarantees in respect of part of security deposit, the stamp duty chargeable for the amount shall be as prescribed for agreements and payable in accordance with latest provision by law in force at the time of execution of the contract. All the cost of the stamp duty shall be borne by the Contractor.
- 5.26.1** For execution of work, contractor may be permitted to construct temporary offices, store, labour room toilet etc. at his own cost along with necessary letter / drawing for the permission in written. Nothing will be paid for this purpose and before handing over the site on completion of the work, the contractor has to dismantle all these temporary structures erected by him. Completion certificate will be issued only after compliance of above aspects.
- 5.26.2** If necessary, the services of fire watch for carrying out any hot works, as required by the Port Authority, shall be made free of cost by the Department. However, all the necessary

arrangements like obtaining a fire watch permit from the concerned authority, transportation of man and materials, if any, for fire prevention etc. shall have to be done by the Contractor at his own cost. No claim whatsoever on account of delay in arrangements or arrival of fire watch services shall be entertained.

5.26.3 The contractor shall take necessary precautions and prevent the falling of sparks in the seawater while carrying out the work of cutting / welding. In case of any leakages / escape of gas from vessel / flexible line etc. all the work shall be stopped immediately and co-operate the Fire Brigade personnel. It is further clarified that the suitable extension of time shall be granted to Contractor for completion of work on account of such stoppage without any compensation and idle charges. No claims / disputes shall be entertained on that account.

5.27 All the works until handed over to the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall stand at the risk of the contractor who shall be responsible to make good at his own cost all the losses and damage caused by or due to fires, weather, tides or any other reasons. The contractor shall hand over at the time of completion of work the work in good order and conditions and in conformity in every respect with the requirements of the contract and instructions of the Nodal Officer or his nominee.

5.28 GST REGISTRATION

The GST Registration No. should be invariably mentioned in the bid tender quotation failing which bid/ tender quotation will be considered as non – responsive and be liable for discharge.

5.29 GOODS & SERVICE (GST) CLAUSE

The contractor shall quote the price exclusive of GST.

The applicable GST shall be paid extra to the contractor after producing GST Invoice as per the certified Bill by the department as per Goods & Service Tax 2017. However, element of GST shall not consider for evaluation of bid.

5.29.1 TDS ON GST

TDS provision under GST Acts, 2017 are in force from 01.10.2018 and accordingly TDS under GST Act will be deducted @ 2 % (1% CGST and 1 % SGST or 2 % IGST) from payment / credit give to contractor/ professional and other for work order / contract exceeding Rs. 2,50,000/-

5.30 INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS FROM BILLS

Income Tax deduction @ prevalent rate and surcharge/GST as applicable on the payments to the contractor will be deducted from the bills as directed by the central board of director taxes, Ministry of finance, Government of India.

5.31 During the execution of work, if dewatering is required the same is to be done by the contract or at his own cost and no claim on this account shall be pertained.

5.32 Contractor shall provide 2 nos. of four-wheeler tourist vehicle (Innova/Tata sumo/or equivalent) with driver during contract period for the one car for use of DPA

employer/representative and other car for use of PMC/Technical Advisor for the around the clock of work. This vehicle will be used only for duties related to the works of this contract. Vehicle must be in very good condition and to the satisfaction of Engineer-In-charges. Necessary fuel/ oil / driver / maintenance etc., will have to be borne by the contractor. During the currency of contract in case the contractor does not provide the vehicle the employer will engage the other tourist vehicle and actual charges incurred will be recovered from their due payments or Rs.3000/- per day will be recovered.

5.33 ARBITRATION

- (i) Except where otherwise provided in the contract all questions and disputes relating to the meaning of the specifications, designs, drawings and instructions here in before mentioned and as to the quality of workmanship or materials used on the work or as to any other question, claim right, matter or any other thing what so ever, in any way arising out of or relating to the contract, design, drawings, specifications, estimates, instructions, order or to the condition or otherwise concerning the work or regarding the execution or failure to execute the same whether arising during the progress of work or after the completion thereof as described here in after shall be referred to the Chairman for sole arbitration by himself or by any Office appointed by him.
- (ii) It will be no objection to any such appointment that the arbitrator is an employee of the Board or the Government, that he had to deal with the matter to which the contract relates and that in course of his duties as an employee of the Board or the Government, he had expressed views on all or any of the matters in dispute or of different.
- (iii) The arbitrator, who has been dealing with the arbitration case, being transferred or vacating his office or in the event of his death or being unable to act for any reason, the Chairman then holding the office shall arbitrate himself or appoint any officer to act as arbitrator.
- (iv) It is also a term of the contract that no person other than the Chairman himself or any officer appointed by him shall act as arbitrator.
- (v) It is the term of the contract that only such questions and disputes as were raised during progress of work till its completion and not there after shall be referred to arbitration. However, this would not apply to the questions and disputes relating to liabilities of parties during the guarantee period after completion of the work.
- (vi) It is a term of the contract that the party invoking arbitration shall give a list of disputes with amounts of claim in respect of each said disputes along with the notice seeking appointment of arbitrator.
- (vii) It is also a term of the contract that if the contractor does not make any demand for appointment of arbitrator in respect of any claims/disputes in writing, as aforesaid, within 120 days of receiving the intimation from the Nodal officer or his nominee that the final bill is ready for payment, the claim of the contractor shall be deemed to have been waived and absolutely barred and the Port Authority shall be discharged and released of all liabilities under the contract in respect of these claims.
- (viii) It is also a term of the contract that the arbitrator shall adjudicate only such

disputes/claims as referred to him by the appointing authority and give separate award against each dispute/claim referred to him. The arbitrator will be bound to give claim wise detail and speaking award and it should be supported by reasoning.

- (ix) The award of the arbitrator shall be final, conclusive and binding on all the parties to the contract.
- (x) The arbitrator from time to time, with the consent of both the parties, enlarges the time for making and publishing the award.
- (xi) Arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the provision of Indian Arbitration Act, 1996 or any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof and rules made there under and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause.
- (xii) It is also a term of the contract that if any fees are payable to the arbitrator, this shall be paid equally by both the parties.
- (xiii) It is also a term of the contract that the arbitration shall be deemed to have been entered on the reference on the date he issued the first notice to both the parties calling them to submit their statement of claims and counter statement of claims.
- (xiv) Venue of the arbitration shall be such place as may be fixed by the arbitrator at his sole discretion"

5.37 SPECIAL CONDITION IN RESPECT OF CEMENT

- a) Portland Slag Cement as per IS:455 with compressive strength equivalent of OPC 53 grade shall be used in all works. The cement which has set or partially set shall not be used. The cement shall be used in the works only after approval of the engineer in charge.
- b) The contractor shall procure the cement confirming to relevant Indian Standard holding license to use ISI Certification mark for their product.
- c) For verification of such purchase all the bills of manufacturer/supplier/dealer will have to be furnished to the Nodal officer or his nominee.
- d) Supply of cement shall be taken in 50 Kg bags bearing manufacture's name, him registered trade mark, date of manufacture, batch number and ISI marking.
- e) Every consignment of cement must have identification marks on packages indicating date of manufacture and grade and type of cement, cement brought to works shall not be more than 6 weeks old from the date of manufacture.
- f) Every delivery of cement shall be accompanied by a manufacturers test certificate confirming that the supplied cement conforms to relevant specifications.
- g) Nodal officer or his nominee shall be at his liberty to carry out testing of cement at his discretion from Port laboratory or Government approved laboratory as per relevant before / during use. The contractor shall make all the necessary arrangements for the same and all the charges to be borne by the contractor.
- h) Each consignment shall be stored separately so that it can be readily identified and inspected. The arrangement of cement shall be such as to ensure the utilization

of cement in the order of its arrival at the stores.

- i) In order to ensure due progress, the contractor shall at all times maintain on the site at least such stock of cement as the Engineer-in-charge may from time to time consider necessary.
- j) Cement in bulk shall be transported to the site in properly designed and approved bulk carriers. The contractor shall provide suitable unloading and storage facilities. The contractor shall submit full details of unloading, handling and storage facilities for the approval of the Engineer-in-charge before any cement in bulk is received by the Contractor.
- k) Cement brought to site and cement remaining unused shall not be removed from site without the permission of the Nodal officer or his nominee.
- l) In case concrete mixings with Batching Plant, Nodal Officer may allow cement to be used in bags/ silos/ Bulk etc.
 - (i) The batching plant shall be capable of separately proportioning each type of material by weight. The batching and mixing shall be carried out preferably in a forced action central batching and mixing plant having necessary automatic controls to ensure accurate proportioning and mixing. Calibration of the batching and mixing plant shall be carried out at regular intervals, as per IS.
 - (ii) The contractor shall also maintain a daily production record for that plant, including details of which mixes were supplied and which delivery dockets were dispatched.
 - (iii) There should be a record of what materials were used for that day's production including water and admixtures.
 - (iv) The production of concrete at each plant shall be systematically controlled. This is to ensure that all the concrete supplied shall be in accordance with these requirements and with the specification.
 - (v) Contractor to make a quality manual and keep authenticated copy of all relevant Indian Standards. Work instructions, process control chart, applicable forms/ formats, shall be made and maintained. Contractor shall also follow all applicable regulations like environmental laws, weight and measure department etc. Records shall be maintained by the contractor to provide confirmation of the quality and quantity of concrete produced.
- m) The cement may be purchased from the reputed manufacturer like Ultratech, , ACC, Birla or equivalent after approval of Engineer-In-Charge.

5.38 SPECIAL CONDITION IN RESPECT OF ASPHALT

- i) The contractor shall procure the asphalt of required grade confirming to relevant Indian Standards. Asphalt shall be procured from the IOCL, HPCL and BPCL refinery.
- ii) For Verification of such purchase all the bills issued by manufacturer will have to be furnished to the Engineer-in-charge.
- iii) Asphalt shall be purchased by the contractor after only start of the work.

- iv) Engineer in-charge shall be at liberty to carry out independent testing of asphalt from any of Government Approved laboratory as per relevant I.S. Specifications before use. The contractor shall make all the necessary arrangements for same and all the charges to be borne by the contractor.
- v) Asphalt brought to site and Asphalt remaining unused shall not be removed from site without prior permission of the Engineer-in-charge.

5.39 SPECIAL CONDITION IN RESPECT OF STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- a) The contractor shall procure the steel reinforcement confirming relevant Indian standard of various diameters holding license to use ISI Certification for their product from Primary Manufacturer/Supplier/Dealer. In any circumstances, steel reinforcement produced by re-rolling mills shall not be allowed to use in the work.
- b) Every delivery of Steel reinforcement shall be accompanied by a manufacturer's test certificate conforming that the supplied Steel reinforcement conforms to relevant specifications.
- c) The Reinforcement Bars shall be procured from primary producers like SAIL, TATA, VIZAG, RINL, etc. If the reinforcement bars of these manufactures are not available in market, the equivalent product may be allowed with prior approval of engineer in-charge. The structural steel shall also be procured from SAIL, VIZAG, TATA, RINL or equivalent.
- d) The reinforcement binding wire shall conform to IS: 280 "Mild Steel Wire for General Engineering Purpose", with size 1 mm or more.
- e) Each consignment of Reinforcement brought at site shall be accompanied by a Manufacturer's Batch test certificate.
- f) Reinforcement bars shall be stored on site on timber or concrete supports, suitable space and of sufficient height to keep steel clear of the ground. The reinforcement shall be stored separately size wise.
- g) The testing shall be carried out as per Approved Quality Assurance Plan. The cost of all above tests on Reinforcement shall be deemed to be included in the rates entered in the Bill of Quantities of related items of the work.
- h) For verifications of such purchase all the bills of manufacturer/supplier/dealer will have to be furnished to the Nodal officer or his nominee.
- i) The contractor shall have to procure the steel reinforcement of various sizes/diameters as per the working drawings, which shall be supplied only during execution of the work. No claims/disputes arising about details of steel reinforcement so provided shall be entertained.
- j) In case, if particular size(s) of steel reinforcement is not available with the approved manufacturers, the contractors shall have to intimate the Nodal officer or his nominee in writing along with documentary proof in this regard. Nodal officer or his nominee, at his discretion, may allow to use alternate diameter of reinforcement bars provided that no claims/disputes arising out in respect of payment

for difference in rate of steel shall be entertained.

- k) Nodal officer or his nominee shall be at liberty to carry out independent testing of steel reinforcement at his discretion from any of Government Approved laboratory as per relevant I.S. specifications before use. The contractor shall make all the necessary arrangements for same and all the charges to be borne by the contractor.
- l) The contractor shall procure the steel reinforcement bars of standard length as per relevant I.S.
- m) Steel reinforcement which remaining unused shall not be removed from site without the permission of the Nodal officer or his nominee.
- n) Payment for steel reinforcement shall be made on the basis of lengths of bars actually placed & measured in the work multiplied by the standard weight per unit length as given in the relevant IS code. The rates shall include for cutting & wastage, straightening, short & long length, & weight tolerance as per relevant IS codes & placing in position. Authorized laps, chair /separators, lifting hooks stiffening ring shall be measured and paid.

5.40 NIL

5.41 PATENT RIGHTS & ROYALTIES

The Contractor shall hold the Board, its officers, agents and employees absolved (or blameless) from liabilities of any other nature of kind on account of copyright or copyright composition, secret process, patented or unpatented inventions, article or appliances manufactured or used in the performance of this contract including their use by the Board unless otherwise specifically stipulated in this contract.

5.42 WORKING HOURS

Each Tenderer shall submit with his tender a programmed for execution of the work. The contractor has to carry-out the work as per general working hours except for declared closed holidays by the Port. However, based on progress of work, if required, round the clock work can be allowed after approval of Engineer-In-Charge.

5.43 NOTICE OF ADDRESS

The Contractor shall notify in writing to the Nodal Officer an address at Vadinar for the service on the Contractor any communication or any notice to be given to him under the Contract and any such notice/communication to the Contractor shall be deemed to be duly served if sent by registered post to or left at such address or if delivered to the agent or representative of the Contractor. Any notice/communication to the Contractors shall also be deemed to be duly served if sent by registered Post to or left at the principal place of business or if the Contractor be a company the registered office of the Contractor or at the contractors last known address.

5.44 SALVAGE OF LOST/FALLEN/OBSTRUCTION MATERIAL SET C

If any pile, structural of the staging and of works or dismantled / filling materials fall down into the creek during the execution and guarantee period, which are likely to create any obstruction (the decision of the “Nodal Officer shall be final to the safe navigation of the ships and/or port craft), the Contractor shall remove such obstacles at his own costs.

5.45 MOORING PRECAUTIONS

The barges and floating crafts, if employed by the contractor, shall be provided with adequate mooring at the site of work. All necessary precautions shall be observed to protect the works and the existing structures from being damaged by such floating craft.

The floating crafts like tugs, barges, launches, etc. brought by contractor be exempted from any port charges. However, the contractor is required to comply with all statutory regulations and instructions issued by the Deputy Conservator/Harbour master, KPT at his own cost.

5.46 The contractor has to arrange for required crafts like floating tank, jolly boat etc. at his cost for carrying out the work at underneath portion as directed by Nodal Officer or his nominee.

5.47 Nil.

5.48 Nil.

5.49 Since the work is required to be carried out under tidal condition in jetty and it will be necessary for the contractor to provide insurance cover to his workers and his staff.

5.50 SITE INFORMATION:

5.50.1 Contractor's Responsibility

The information given hereunder and provided elsewhere is given in good faith but the Contractor shall satisfy himself regarding all aspects of weather, wind, waves, tides, currents, geological, sub-seabed and other site conditions and no claim will be entertained on the plea that the information supplied by the Engineer- in-charge is erroneous or insufficient.

All the works until handed over to the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall stand at the risk of the contractor who shall be responsible to make good at his own cost all the losses and damage caused by or due to fires, weather, tides or any other reasons. The contractor shall hand over at the time of completion of work the work in good order and conditions and in conformity in every respect with the requirements of the contract and instructions of the Nodal Officer or his nominee.

5.50.2 Site

The proposed facility at Vadinar is located on the west coast of India, in the state of Gujarat. Vadinar is a natural harbour located in the path finder creek at the mouth of Gulf of Kutch as shown in figure 2.1. The proposed facility for the Floating dry dock project is located on the south of existing Nayara Oil terming Jetty and close to the existing berthing jetty that is currently deployed for berthing small crafts belonging to DPA.

5.50.3 Datum

The datum to which all levels shall be referred for the purpose of the works is the jetty Top deck level. Top deck level of jetty/wharf is +8.53m RL.

5.50.4 Tidal Information

The following are the particulars of tidal levels related to the chart datum at Vadinar site.

Mean High water Springs (MHWS)	:	(+)5.549 m
Mean Sea Level (MSL)	:	(+)3.159 m
Mean Low Water Springs (MLWS)	:	(+) 0.769m
Lowest Low Water (LLW)	:	(+) 0.000m

The actual water level at the site may be slightly different from the figures given above. The contractor shall not be entitled to any extra payment, should the levels indicated above proves, during the execution of the works, to be either too high or too low or for delay or damage due to especially high tides or floods.

5.50.5 NIL

5.51 Nil.

5.52 QUALIFIED PERSONNEL

Fully qualified and experienced concrete quality control Engineers shall be employed by the Contractor and shall be available on site at all times when important work is taking place. Operators for mechanical vibrators, mixers and foreman in charge of placing of concrete shall be fully trained and experienced in their classes of work.

5.53 Nil.

5.54 Nil.

5.55 Nil.

5.56 FAULTY WORK

Faulty work due to any reason shall be demolished and re-constructed by the Contractor at his own cost.

5.57 PROGRESS REPORTS

Daily and weekly progress reports on concreting shall be submitted to the Nodal Officer in an approved Performa.

5.58 Nil.

5.59 Nil.

5.60 WATCHING & LIGHTING

The contractor shall in connection with the works, provide and maintain at his own expenses, all lights, guards, fencing and watching whether on shore or afloat when and where necessary or as required by the Nodal Officer or his nominee or by any Competent Statutory or other authority for preparation of works or for the safety and convenience of the public or others.

5.61 ALLOTMENT OF SITE

The Nodal Officer will, after the issue of written order to Contractor to commence the work, give to the contractor possession of so much of the site as in the opinion of the Nodal Officer may be required to enable the contractor to commence and proceed with the construction of the works in accordance with the programme submitted by the contractor and stated from time to time as the proceed, give to the Contractor possession of such portions of the site as may, in the opinion of the Nodal Officer or his nominee, be required to enable the contractor to proceed with the construction of the works without interruption if the work in accordance with the said programme. Nodal Officer reserves the right to take back from the contractor the portions of "Site" which, in the Nodal Officer's opinion, is considered unnecessary for the purpose of the "Works".

If the contractor suffers any delay from failure in accordance with the terms of this Clause, the Nodal Officer shall grant an extension of the time for completion of the work without financial repercussions on either side.

5.62 ALLOTMENT OF WORK SITE

1. SITE OF WORK.

Necessary permission for above said area shall be granted by the Traffic Department of DPA in consultation of Engineer-in charge. No claim / disputes what-so-ever for any reason if site is not handing over for starting the work at time. If the contractor suffers any delay the Nodal Officer or his nominee may grant at his discretion an extension of time for completion of work. However, no claim / disputes etc. arising out of extension of time so granted shall be entertained. No claim regarding extra payment/ escalation shall be allowed on account of such Extension. Hence, the contractor while filling up their rates in the tender should consider the above aspects unfailingly.

2. WORKING AREA

Area for setting up batching plant, pre-cast yard, laboratory, office, storage of steel and cement, reinforcement yard, stacking of query materials etc. shall be provided if available with DPA. The area to be used with due care that no damage to be done to the existing structure. If any damage is done the contractor shall repair the portion in its original shape at his own cost. Contractor has to make suitable platforms for stacking of materials and setting up of equipment. The necessary barricading, lights, sign boards and flags etc., wherever necessary has to be provided by the contractor.

3. HUTMENT AREA FOR LABOURS

Area for temporary hutments, canteens, crèche, etc. for labour shall be allotted outside oil Jetty area free of cost. However, if any levelling/dressing as well as filling required in the said area, contractor has to carried out the same at his own cost. The necessary barricading, lights, sign boards and flags etc., wherever necessary has to be provided by the contractor.

5.63 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

The contractor at his own cost shall supply to the Nodal Officer or his nominee two copies of colour photographs of works in progress as directed by the Nodal Officer or his nominee from time to time. The negatives of the photographs shall become the property of the Port Authority. The photographs shall be half plate size. The photographs shall be mounted in albums and shall be suitably inscribed. Two albums shall be handed over to the Nodal Officer or his nominee. No prints of the negatives may be supplied to any person or persons without the permission of the Nodal Officer or his nominee.

5.64 AMENDMENTS

The Board may, from time to time, add to or amend the regulation and on any question regarding the application, interpretation or effect of these regulation the decision of the Chief Labour Commissioner or Deputy Chief Labour commissioner of the Government of India or any other person authorized by the Board in that behalf shall be final.

5.65 INFLAMMABLE STORES

The contractor is to comply with all local regulation in respect of sage storage of all inflammable stores, explosive or other materials involving risk to third parties and is to take all precautions required in the transport and use of such materials. The contractor is to submit to the Nodal Officer or his nominee for approval all drawings and documents required for the sanctioning of storage sheds or other accommodation and is to build all such storage to the proper requirement at his cost.

5.66 FIRE HAZARDS

The contractor shall be required to comply with the petroleum act 1934 and petroleum rules 1976 during progress of the construction work. Fire watch services as required shall be given free of cost but arrangement from Marine / Concerned Department shall have to be made by

the Contractor.

5.67 THIRD PARTY QUALITY MONITORING

- i. The contractor shall engage at his own cost for Third party Inspection agency for the Work having requisite experience of Government or semi-Government organization & NABL accredited. The third-party inspection agency has to carry out the work on round the clock basis and shall certify all requirement and tests as required under relevant IS or/and Codes. However available services of DPA civil laboratory can be availed at prescribed rates, if desired. The Third-Party Inspection Agency shall be engaged by Contractor at his own cost with prior approval of the Engineer-in-charge. TPIA has to prepare and submit the quality assurance plan, inspection & testing as per BOQ/consult with PMC/Technical Advisor of work.

Following is the brief scope of TPIA but not limited to:

- a) To assist DPA for monitoring, quality of the work, by carrying out inspection, laboratory testing, quality audit, verification of site records regarding quality of materials and its certification and any other means required in this connection. Inspection of construction equipment's deployed by the contracting agency in order to assess their suitability for the work.
- b) To deploy required experienced Technical Personnel on the site for TPI & QA to ensure that quality of the work is maintained as per provision of relevant IS codes and specifications of work.
- c) To suggest various measures for achieving required quality in the work. To sort out all problem regarding quality of work, during the course of execution and to give proper suggestions.
- d) Reporting, Documentation, Quality certification etc.

All materials required to be used in the work shall be got tested from Government / Govt. Approved lab/NABL accredited lab under supervision of Third-party inspection agency and the charges there of shall be borne by the contractor. The contractor shall extend all necessary assistance, service as may be required, without any extra cost, necessary test shall be carried-out if directed by the third-party agency deputed by Deendayal Port Authority or as directed by Engineer-In-charge.

- ii. Contractor has to obey the instructions given by TPI during execution of the work including necessary testing / inspection etc. This work may also be inspecting by any Government / Vigilance Department, and they may order for certain testing / inspection of executed work etc. Contractor has to assist to them and also bear the expenses for such testing and results. The test results/observations are binding on the contractor. Such incidental costs are included in the quoted bid.

5.68 Nil.

5.69 Nil.

- 5.70 Nil.
- 5.71 Nil.
- 5.72 Nil.
- 5.73 Nil.
- 5.74 Nil.
- 5.75 Nil.
- 5.76 Nil.

5.77 DEFECT LIABILITY:

The defect liability period for the work is 12 months from the date of completion of work as per completion certificate issued by the Engineer in charge. The contractor will be responsible to rectify all the defects observed during defect liability period at his own cost, failing which same will be rectified by the Engineer in charge and amount will be recovered from the performance security.

- 5.78 All the labour acts, rules and regulations in force from time to time are to be followed by the contractor and the contractor has to obtain license/ Registration from the Assistant Labour Commissioner (C), as per rules, during the course of execution of work.
- 5.79 The prospective bidders may raise query relating to bidding conditions, bidding process, and / or rejection of bid. The reason for rejecting the tender or non-issue a tender to prospective bidder will be disclosed where written enquires are made by the concerned bidder.
- 5.80 The Bank Guarantee towards EMD/Performance Guarantee shall be from any Nationalized/Scheduled Banks (except Co-operative banks) having its branch at Gandhidham.
- 5.81 The bidder has to execute Integrity pact arrangements with Deendayal Port Authority, Kandla (as per agreement form enclosed) Shri Amiya Kumar Mohapatra, IFoS (Retd.) and Dr. Gopal Dhawan, Ex-CMD, MECL, has been appointed as Independent External Monitor for Integrity, whose address is as under:

1. Shri Amiya Kumar Mohapatra, IFoS (Retd.) Qrs. No. 5/9, Unit-9, Bhoi Nagar,
Bhubaneswar-751 022

Mobile no. 9437002530

Email: amiyaifs@gmail.com

2. Dr. Gopal Dhawan, Ex-CMD, MECL, House no. 120, Jal Shakti Vihar (NHPC Society) P4,
Builders area, Greater Noida Gautam Budh Nagar, **Uttar Pradesh - 201 315**

Mobile no. – 8007771467

Email: gdhawangeologist@gmail.com

- 5.82** The potential bidders shall download and print the IP Agreement signed by the Employer and their witness and affix his/her signature on the IP Agreement in the presence of a witness from his/her side, who shall also affix his/her signature thereof. Having completed the signing procedure, the potential Bidder shall upload the duly filled and signed IP Agreement on n-procure portal.

The procedure mentioned above regarding signing of Integrity Pact Agreement by both the parties (Employer and Potential bidders) shall be completed online. However, in case of any technical glitch due to which if any potential bidder is unable to upload the IP Agreement, then he/ she shall submit the Hard Copy of the dully filled, signed IP Agreement, to the Department concerned of DPA within a period of seven days and prior to opening of the Technical Bid, failing which Bid of potential Bidder shall be treated as disqualified.

5.83 Removal of rejected / substandard materials

- i. Whenever any material brought by the contractor to the site of work is rejected, entry thereof should invariably be made in the site order book under the signature of Assistant Engineer, giving the approximate quantity of such materials.
- ii. As soon as the material is removed, a certificate to that effect shall be recorded by the JE/AE against the original entry, giving the date of removal and mode of removal, including the registration No of the truck and a copy of gate pass wherever applicable.

5.84 **EXTRA SUBSTITUTED AND DEVIATED ITEMS OF WORK.**

Any changes in the contract are broadly classified as deviations. While No changes should be done with an intention to cause any undue benefit to the contractor but in the interest of the work for valid reasons or when situation so demands quantities of agreement items can be increased or decreased, extra items can be executed, agreement items can be substituted materials/ T & P which was not stipulated can be issued and period of completion can be extended for which necessary provisions and unambiguous procedure is accordance with Clause no. 3.40 of the Section-3 in the contract to regulate rates/ payments for such deviations.

- 5.85** The contractor has to carry out the plantation at least 500 saplings with proper tree guard (Metal Tree Guard, with Anti-corrosive paint) and maintain them till the completion of maintenance/ defect liability period including providing arrangements for trimming the plantations, watering, temporary guarding etc. and number of trees shall be same till defect liability period. The cost of the same has to be borne by the contractor. In the event of failure of carrying out such work the department has to do the same at the risk and cost of the contractor.

5.86 On award of the contract, the contractor to whom the contract has been awarded has to provide at least 10 (Ten) bonded copies of Agreement including the Technical bid, Price bid and the correspondence exchange between the parties till the award of the work. One full set including indexing, insertion of page nos. certification with index will be provided by the Department. The cost of above ten sets is to be borne by the contractor.

5.87 Contractor/service provider/supplier etc. has to ensure timely and proper filling of GSTR 1 so that Deendayal Port Authority can avail input tax credit in timely manner. In case DPA not allowed input tax credit due to failure on part of the contractor/service provider/supplier etc., it will be a financial loss to the DPA and therefore same shall be recovered from the payment/deposit of the contractor/service provider/supplier.

5.88 Special Conditions for Environmental Protection

1. The Contractor shall strictly follow-up the Environmental rules as per the Environmental Protection Act 2022. While execution of work and as directed by Engineer in Charge.
2. All the Construction materials e.g. Cement, Aggregates, sand & fill materials which are to be used in construction work shall be covered with Tarpaulin or other fabric material as directed by Engineer in Charge.
3. The contractor should stack and dispose the waste material in such a manner which is not destroying the environment.
4. The contractor shall sprinkle the water to minimize the dust emission.
5. Machine mixers, vibrators, way batcher's plant, diesel generator sets and other vehicles engines shall not be left running when not in use.
6. Emission of NO₂ and SO₂ shall be maintained within the work site area as per the International Regulations (MARPOL).
7. To prevent the minimize vibration and noise from machineries / vehicles during construction activities the contractor shall take the remedial action to minimize noise pollution as under: -
 - (i) Provide adequate silencers attached with all vehicles and machineries.
 - (ii) Install suitable mufflers on engine exhaust and compressor component.
 - (iii) The diesel generators set shall be used of noise less.
8. The contractor (s) shall stacked/stored the construction materials at adequate distance from coastal area.
9. The contractor shall provide the barrier to prevent the construction material from mixing up with surface / ground water.
10. The contractor (s) should discharge Waste water generated during Construction work as per CPCB/GPCB regulations.

5.89 Special Conditions for Tender Documents: The all required documents for preliminary & Technical bids as per tender and other documents which are going to be submitted in physical form should be upload on (n)procure site while bidding in same sequence with

index.

5.90 The contractor shall be registered under the building and other constructions workers (Regulation of employment and conditions of Services) Act, 1996.

5.91 The payment from 2nd bill to pre-final bill, shall be released, subject to the condition that the documentary evidence (copy of paid challan in Govt. Treasury) of the welfare Cess @ 1% of the work done or as amended by Statutory Authority from time to time, paid to concerned authority is submitted for the previous bill.

5.92 The documentary evidence (copy of paid challan in Govt. Treasury) of Welfare Cess @ 1% of work done or as amended by Statutory Authority from time to time, paid to concerned authority is submitted before releasing the performance Guarantee.

5.93 Force Majeure (FM)

Conditions beyond control of either parties like war, hostility, acts of public enemy, civil commotion, sabotage, serious loss or damage by fire, explosions, epidemics, strikes, lockouts or acts of God come under the legal concept of Force Majeure, delays in performance of contractual obligations under influence of FM conditions are condonable by the other party without any right to termination or damages, provided, notice of the happening of any such event is given by the affected party to the other within 30 (thirty) days from the date of occurrence. Works under the contract shall be resumed as soon as practicable after such event has come to an end or ceased to exist. However, if such event continues for a period exceeding 120 days, either party may at its option terminate the contract by giving notice to the other party.”

5.94 Performance Security

Security deposit shall consist of two parts; a) Performance Guarantee to be submitted at award of work, and b) Retention money to be recovered from Running Bills.

Security Deposit/ Performance guarantee shall be 10% of Contract price of which 5% of contract price should be submitted as FDR or Insurance Surety Bond / Bank Guarantee of Nationalized/scheduled bank (except Co-operative) Banks having its branch at Gandhidham, and BG should remain valid for 60 (Sixty) days beyond the date of completion of all contractual obligation of the concern contract including Defect liability period or Digital transfer within (21 days in case of domestics bid and within 28 days in case of global bids) of receipt of letter of acceptance and balance 5% recovered as Retention Money from Running Bills. Recovery of 5% of Retention Money to commence from the first bill onwards @ 5% of bill value from each bill. Retention Money be refunded within 14 days from the date of payment of final bill. Balance SD to be refunded immediately not later than 14 days from completion of defect liability period, (Subject to fulfilment of clause no 5.68), NOC from Geology and Mining Department, Bhuj/Anjar & Payment of welfare cess for final bill.

In addition to performance security (usually five percent), contracts for works usually provide for a percentage (usually five percent) of each running bill (periodic/interim payment) to be withheld as security deposit/retention money until final acceptance. The earnest money instead of being released may form part of the security deposit.

The contractor may, at his option, replace the retention amount with an unconditional BG from a bank acceptance to the procuring entity at the following stages;

- I. After the amount reaches half of the value of the limit of retention money and
- II. After the amount reaches the maximum limit of retention money. One-half of the retention money (of BG, which replaced retention money) shall be released on the issue of the taking-over certificates (TOCs) are issued in parts, then in such proportions as the engineer may determine, having regard to the value of such part or section. The other half of the retention money (or BG, which replaced the retention money) shall be released upon expiration of 365 days after the DLP of the work or final payment, whichever is earlier on certification by the engineer. In the event of different applicable to different defect liability periods being applicable to different sections or parts, the expiration of defect liability period shall be the latest of such periods.

In case of JV, the BG towards performance security shall be provided by all partners in proportion to their participation.

Failure of the successful bidder to comply with the requirements of above shall constitute sufficient grounds for cancellation of the award of work and forfeiture of the Bid security. The documentary evidence (copy of paid Challan in Govt. Treasury) of Welfare cess @1% of work done or as amended by Statutory Authority from time to time, paid on final bill shall be submitted before releasing the Performance Guarantee.

5.95 Corrupt or Fraudulent Practices

Code of integrity for public procurement – Procuring authorities as well as bidders, contractors and consultants should observe the highest standard of ethics and should not indulge in the following prohibited practices, either directly or indirectly, at any stage during the procurement process or during execution of resultant contracts.

- (i) “Corrupt practice: making offers, solicitation or acceptance of bribe, rewards or gifts or any material benefit, in exchange for an unfair advantage in the procurement process or to otherwise influence the procurement process or contract execution.
- (ii) “Fraudulent practice: any omission or misrepresentation that may mislead or attempt to mislead so that financial or other benefits may be obtained or an obligation avoided. This includes making false declaration or providing false information for participation in a tender process or to secure a contract or in execution of the contract.
- (iii) “Anti-competitive practice”: any collusion, bid rigging or anti-competitive, bid rigging or anti-competitive arrangement or any other practice coming under the purview of the competition act, 2002 between two or more bidders, with or without the knowledge of the procuring entity that may impair the transparency, fairness

- and the progress or to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels;
- (iv) “Coercive practice”: harming or threatening to harm, persons or their property to influence their participation in the procurement process or affect the execution of a contract.
 - (v) “Conflict of interest”: participation by a bidding firm or any of its affiliates that are either involved in the consultancy contract to which this procurement is linked or if they are part of more than one bid in the procurement or if the bidding firm or their personnel have relationships of financial or business transactions with any official of procuring entity who are directly or indirectly related to tender or execution process of contract or improper use of information obtained by the (prospective) bidder from the procuring entity with an intent to gain unfair advantage in the procurement process or for personal gain and
 - (vi) “Obstructive practice”: materially impede the procuring entity’s investigation into allegations of one or more of the above mentioned prohibited practices either by deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering or by concealing of evidence material to the investigations or by making false statements to investigators and/or by threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigations or from pursuing the investigations or by impeding the procuring entity’s rights of audit or access to information.

5.96 Deendayal Port Authority has initiated the action for obtaining CRZ /Statutory clearance; however, the work could be started only after receipt of above said clearance from concerned authorities.

B. SCOPE OF WORK AND SPECIFICATIONS

5.97 Outline of scope

The proposed project for the “Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar” comprises the development of marine infrastructure facilities including Outfitting Jetty, Berthing Jetty, Approach Jetty and FWPH cum Substation along with all associated civil, marine, structural, electrical, mechanical, firefighting, utility, testing and commissioning works.

The work to be performed under the scope of this specification shall broadly include, but not limited to, the following:

- (i) Mobilisation of suitable Jackup rig for conducting geotechnical investigation at the proposed approach trestle and outfitting jetties 1, 2 and 3 to ascertain / validate the geotechnical strata prior to starting of any construction work. The depth, number of boreholes and the location shall be as per contract drawings and specifications and at the direction of Nodal officer or his nominee.

- (ii) Construction, installation, testing, and commissioning of marine and associated facilities for ship docking and repair operations, including all civil, marine, structural, electrical, mechanical, drainage, firefighting and utility works, in accordance with approved drawings, technical specifications, applicable codes, standards, and statutory requirements.
- (iii) Construction of three (3) pile-supported outfitting jetties comprising two (02) jetties of 325 m length and 20 m width each and one (01) jetty of 200 m length and 20 m width, including marine piling, pile caps, beams, deck slabs, crane beams, crane rails with stoppers, service trenches, cable trenches, drainage arrangements, and all associated superstructure works.
- (iv) Supply, installation, testing, and commissioning of berthing and mooring facilities including fenders suitable for vessels up to 270 m LOA for Outfitting Jetty-1 and Jetty-2 and up to 110 m LOA for Outfitting Jetty-3, bollards of 125 MT capacity for Outfitting Jetty-1 and Jetty-2 and 90 MT capacity for Outfitting Jetty-3, DD/extruded fenders for berthing of small crafts and tugboats, boat landing facilities, mast lighting, safety fittings, and navigational aids as required.
- (v) Construction and installation of guide pin pile systems for berthing of floating dry docks, comprising 1524 mm diameter steel tubular piles for 300 m long floating dry docks at Outfitting Jetty-1 and Jetty-2 and guide pin piles at 100 m spacing for 150 m long floating dry dock at Outfitting Jetty-3, including drilling or driving, grouting into hard strata, concrete infill with reinforcement, structural connection to the jetty, and corrosion protection through cathodic protection using sacrificial anodes.
- (vi) Carrying out minor relocation of floating dry dock berthing positions, up to 50 m, based on pre-construction bathymetric confirmation, deemed included within the contract scope.
- (vii) Demolition of existing deck beams and slabs of the approach trestle, cutting and removal of existing piles up to the required level, and construction of a new widened approach trestle of approximately 12 m width and 233.1 m length with new pile system, deck beams, and deck slab, designed for movement of cranes and heavy equipment, maintaining deck level at EL (+) 8.63 m with respect to Chart Datum and integrating the trestle with Outfitting Jetty-3.
- (viii) Construction of a fire water pumphouse cum substation building of size approximate size 56 m × 21 m adjacent to Outfitting Jetty-3, including foundations, civil and structural works, internal trenches, openings, architectural finishes, and all provisions required for installation, operation, and maintenance of electrical and firefighting systems.
- (ix) Design (where specified), supply, installation, testing, and commissioning of complete firefighting systems including fire water pumps, piping, hydrants, monitors, valves, accessories, control panels, and integration with jetty and trestle fire water networks in compliance with applicable fire safety standards. [Civil works of the FWPH has been
- (x) Design (where specified), supply, installation, testing, and commissioning of complete electrical systems including power supply, substations, transformers, switchgear,

panels, cabling, lighting, mast lights, earthing, lightning protection, and associated electrical works for jetties, approach trestle, and pump-house building.

- (xi) Carrying out all required pre-construction surveys including bathymetric confirmation surveys, provision and maintenance of temporary works, marine plant, access arrangements, construction utilities, and safety measures required for execution of the works.
- (xii) Carrying out all required inspections, testing, load tests, commissioning activities and performance verification for piles, marine structures, berthing systems, crane rails, firefighting systems, electrical systems, and associated facilities. The scope shall include the submission of As-built drawings, completion documents, operation and maintenance manuals, training of personnels (if required), removal of temporary works and construction debris, and final handing over of completed facilities to the Employer in all respects.

Note:-

- (a) Geotechnical investigation shall be carried out within three (3) months of contract award / notice to proceed.
- (b) The contractor shall procure the mechanical, electrical and firefighting equipment and components after completing the residual engineering as per design criteria and specifications. The information provided with the tender is preliminary and the design for the electrical and firefighting works shall be carried out by the contractor and obtain approval of the same from Engineer-in-charge prior to procurement of any electrical, mechanical or firefighting equipment within 6 months of the award of contract / notice to proceed.

5.98 Drawings and Its Approval

The preliminary drawings enclosed with the tender documents are provided to the bidders for understanding the project scope and for tender purpose only and are by no means complete and final, and do not show the full range of the work under the scope of the contract. Work shall be carried out only based on drawings issued after the award of the selected bidder (Contractor) as “Approved for Construction” with addition, alteration and modifications made to aforesaid drawings from time to time and also according to other drawings that would be supplied to the Contractor from time to time.

For the departmental design all drawings which are reasonably required for execution of the work except erection drawings, shop drawings and drawings for temporary works will be supplied by the Engineer from time to time during execution of work and no dispute of this account shall be entertained.

Any further detailed working drawings which the contractor may prepare for a particular part of the work shall be submitted in duplicate for approval of the Nodal Officer or his nominee before

the particular part of the work is taken in hand.

The contractor shall at the time of submitting such drawings call to the attention of the Nodal Officer to any alternative detail or modification of the contract drawings which the contractor may wish to make at least 7 days prior to the commencement of the work or part of the work to which such drawings relate.

The Nodal Officer will record on the copies as amended his approval, if he requires any of the alterations submitted by the Contractor and will return one copy to the Contractor who shall carry out the work in accordance therewith. The Contractor shall forward to the Nodal Officer three additional copies of the working drawings as approved.

In addition to the aforesaid working drawings, working drawings are also to be submitted. (The same procedure being followed as described above) in respect of any work proposed. The approval of the Nodal Officer of all or any of the drawings shall not relieve the Contractor of any liability of obligation under the contract in respect of the execution of the work.

In all cases where drawings are specified or required to be supplied by the Contractor for the approval of the Engineer for any work included in his contract any alteration to such drawings to satisfy the Engineer's requirement shall be made by the Contractor at no extra cost.

5.99 Sub-Soil Data

The Contractor shall refer to Clause 1.33 and Section 2 of Volume I – Specifications for Civil and Marine Works, along with Volume IV – Geotechnical Investigation Report, for details pertaining to the Geotechnical investigations conducted for the Port Craft Jetty in the year 1990.

The bidder shall study the data provided and assess the geotechnical conditions deemed necessary. DPA shall not take any responsibility for the data made available and the new bore hole investigation to be conducted by the contractor shall be used as reference for terminating the piles.

5.100 Drawings of Temporary Works

At least one month before the date when the Contractor intends to start erecting, any part of the Temporary works and staging required for carrying out the work, he shall furnish to the Engineer complete drawings of that part of the temporary works and staging for reference. The Contractor shall at the same time, if so, required by the Nodal Officer, furnish calculation in respect of such temporary works. The Contractor shall also furnish to the Nodal Officer drawings showing the method proposed for the erection of the various parts of the works.

The furnishing to the Nodal Officer of any design for any of the temporary works and staging shall not relieve the contractor of any liability or obligation under the contract in respect of such

temporary works and staging. "Approved" means, approved by the Nodal Officer in writing including subsequent confirmation of previous verbal approval.

Though the drawings to be supplied will be exhaustive the decision of the Nodal Officer or his nominee regarding any change in the drawings shall be final and binding to contractor and no dispute / claim regarding extra payment shall be allowed on account of such changes.

The Contractor shall at his own costs and expenses supply five complete sets of "As Made" drawings on polyester tracing film, three prints and soft copy (Compact Disc) showing details of all the works executed. The drawings and prints shall be delivered to the Employer within one month of completion of various sections of the work or at such other times as directed by the Employer. The drawings shall be fully dimensioned with the Employer's standard title block or as approved by the Employer.

Workmanship shall be the best possible quality and all work shall be carried out by skilled workmen except for those which normally require unskilled persons. If the laws of the local Government/Municipal or other authority require the employment of licensed or registered workmen for various trades, the contractor shall arrange to have the work done by such licensed/registered personnel.

All materials to be used in the works shall be subjected to inspection and test. Samples of all materials, proposed to be used, and in the permanent works shall be submitted to the Nodal officer or his nominee for approval before those are brought to site.

Samples provided to the Nodal officer or his nominee for their retention is to be in labelled boxes suitable for storage. Materials or workmanship not corresponding in character & quality with approved samples will be rejected by Nodal officer or his nominee.

Samples required for approval and testing must be supplied allowing sufficient time for testing and approval, due allowance being made for the fact that if the first samples are rejected further samples shall be required. Delay in the execution of work due to late submission of samples will not be acceptable as a reason for delay in the completion of the works. Materials shall be tested before dispatching to the site, where possible. Materials shall also be tested on the site and those may be rejected if found not suitable or not in accordance with the specifications notwithstanding the results of tests at the contractor's work or elsewhere or of test certificates or of any approval given earlier.

All materials required to be used in the work shall be got tested from Port Laboratory or government approved NABL lab under supervision of Nodal Officer, Nominee or Technical Advisor and the charges there of shall be borne by the Contractor.

Before commencement of work the Nodal officer or his nominee and the Contractor shall jointly

survey and record all ground levels on the site if required. The Contractor shall supply all necessary equipment and attendance for carrying out such surveys. The contractor shall prepare record drawings showing the agreed levels which shall be signed by the Nodal Officer or his nominee and the Contractor.

As the work progresses, inspection of cement, aggregate, reinforcing steel and testing of the concrete strength will be done by the Contractor in the presence of the Nodal officer or his nominee. The Contractor's concrete plant and materials stores shall be made accessible to the Nodal officer or his nominee at all times for inspection and for taking samples. The Contractor shall facilitate in all possible ways the inspection and testing of samples by the Nodal officer or his nominee, Labour shall be provided by the Contractor for carrying out the testing's.

5.101 Mechanical, Electrical and Firefighting Works

- (a) The TENDER includes BOQ for the mechanical, electrical and firefighting works. However, the BOQ is based on preliminary engineering. The successful bidder shall carry out residual engineering for the electrical, instrumentation, firefighting, mechanical and associated cabling and piping works for the said project to validate the BOQ prior to procurement. This part of the design and drawings including procurement related activities shall be performed by the Contractor as part of the Detailed Residual Engineering under the Contract.
- (b) Contractor shall carry out Detailed Residual Engineering for electrical, instrumentation, mechanical, piping and firefighting scope of work detailed out in ***“Specifications for Electrical works” & “Specifications for Mechanical and Firefighting Works”*** attached as **Vol. II and Vol. III** and prepare all the design, simulations, calculations, data sheets, specifications and construction drawings in conformity with the Scope of the Project, the Specifications and Standards and the Applicable Laws; The detailed engineering may include but not limited to the following.
 - i. Collect data from site based on actual position of existing facilities such as fire water, fresh water, electrical, piping and other facilities related to the project.
 - ii. Develop design basis for electrical, mechanical and firefighting works incorporating the site data and design requirements specified elsewhere in the tender.
 - iii. Prepare design drawings for electrical system including Single Line Diagrams, simulations, calculations, cable tray layout, etc.
 - iv. Prepare design for firefighting system including fire water pumps, foam pumps and foam tanks, piping network etc all in accordance with the OISD and BIS guidelines.
 - v. Prepare datasheets, specifications and purchase requisitions for mechanical, electrical and firefighting equipment and carry out procurement works all in accordance with the tender specifications provided.

Reference shall be made to Functional specification for mechanical, electrical and

firefighting works for detailed scope of works, basis of design, specifications and details.

It is hereby clearly mentioned that the list of equipment, piping, electrical and firefighting drawings, P&ID and related information provided in the tender document is only for guidance purpose and the contractor shall design all the facilities as per specifications, codes and standards and statutory requirements. No claim whatsoever will be entertained in this regard as it will be a design and build contract. Hence the contractor shall read and understand the scope of services required based on function requirements.

- (c) Within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of the engineering Drawings, specifications, datasheets and calculations, the Nodal officer or his nominee shall review the same and convey its observations to the Contractor with particular reference to their conformity or otherwise with the Scope of the Project and the Specifications and Standards. The Contractor shall not be obliged to wait for the observations of the Nodal officer or his nominee on the Drawings submitted pursuant hereto beyond the said period of 15 (fifteen) days and may begin or continue works at its own discretion and risk; Provided, however that in case of a major structure or item that may affect the integrity of the proposed scheme, the aforesaid period of 15 (fifteen) days may be extended up to 30 (thirty) days;
- (d) The Contractor warrants that its designers, consultants, engineers, including any third parties engaged by it, shall have the required experience and capability. It shall indemnify the Employer against any damage, expense, liability, loss or claim, which the Employer might incur, sustain or be subject to arising from any breach of the Contractor's design responsibility and/or warranty set out in this Clause.

5.102 Technical specifications

Technical specifications pertaining to the work are attached in following volumes which are integral part of the tender.

Vol. I – Specifications for Civil and Marine Works

Vol. II – Specifications for Electrical Works

Vol. III – Specifications for Mechanical and Firefighting Works

Vol. IV – Geotechnical Investigation Reports

Contractor

**Executive Engineer (C-1)
Deendayal Port Authority, Gandhidham**

SECTION 6

DRAWINGS

SECTION 7

BILL OF QUANTITIES

-: SCHEDULE – A :-

Name of Work: Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar

Sr. No.	Kind of material	Qty.	Rate	Unit	Place of Delivery
1	Cement	35786.58	To be brought by Contractor	1 M.T	
				One Metric Tonne	
2	Steel	21228.10	To be brought by Contractor	1 M.T	
				One Metric Tonne	
3	Structural steel	120.80	To be brought by Contractor	1 M.T	
				One Metric Tonne	

NOTE: - THE ABOVE QUANTITIES ARE TENTATIVE

Contractor

**Executive Engineer (C-1)
Deendayal Port Authority
Gandhidham**

-: SCHEDULE - B :-

Name of Work: Development of Ship Docking and Repair Infrastructure in Pathfinder Creek at Vadinar

Contract Price for different components of works shall be calculated as specified below:

Table B.1 Form of Schedule of rates and contract price.

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
A) GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION					
A1	<p>Conducting geotechnical investigation at the proposed locations as per the drawings including the cost of boring through soils of various strengths and drilling through all kinds of weathered and hard rocks with water depth up to 20 m, collection of 90/100mm diameter and 450mm long undisturbed samples (UDS) from bore holes at various locations, conducting SPT in in-situ condition and conducting laboratory experiments on the collected samples for a depth of EL (-) 40 m. The cost shall also include preparation and submission of draft report for comments and geotechnical investigation report including detailed results of laboratory studies, recommendation for foundation design etc. including the cost of jack-up barge, drilling rig, other drilling tools and accessories and personnel, minor tools etc.</p> <p>Note: - The rate includes mobilization, demobilization, shifting/repositioning of barge and equipment between locations, manpower, fuel, consumables, anchoring/mooring, all tools &</p>	6.00	Nos.	22,00,000.00	1,32,00,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	plants, and all incidental charges required for complete execution of the work within a duration of Three (03) months from work order/notice to proceed.				
Sub Total A =					1,32,00,000.00
B) OUTFITTING JETTY 1 AND 2					
B1	<p>Supply, transport to site, deliver, construct test and anchor piles/system, install testing arrangements equipment and spares, barges, reaction anchors, structural frame systems with working platforms and access ways as necessary with provision of specialist personal, to carry out initial vertical pile load test on test pile (bored cast in-situ pile) selected by Authority Engineer including construction of test pile, anchor pile, anchorage system, kentledge frame, testing equipment, labour, etc. with interpretation of test results complete. The cost of all materials such as RCC (cement, sand, aggregate, water), reinforcement, structural steel, nuts and bolts, prestressing wires, testing equipment, etc. all complete shall be paid under this item. Load test shall be conducted on test piles with a maximum load of 3 times the working load on piles. Test pile and anchor piles or anchorage system if any shall be completely cut and removed above seabed after the completion of test.</p> <p>Note: Test pile shall be carried out prior to any working pile construction, and the location of test pile shall not obstruct the working pile. Test pile location shall be within the proposed jetty area.</p>	1.00	Each	1,02,81,441.00	1,02,81,441.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
B2	<p>Carrying out Routine Dynamic load test on vertical pile in jetty and approach trestle with test load and testing procedure as per ASTM 4945 latest, including cost of all materials for making platform with steel members, weight materials, all labour charges, workmanship instrumentation, electronic devices, mechanical handling equipment, all other materials required for successful completion of load test, including removal of added portion of pile for testing after completion of test.</p> <p>Note: Dynamic load test shall be carried out on working piles, and the pile head shall be extended by at least 2m above the pile cut-off level. The test piles shall be selected by the Authority Engineer for each structure based his judgement and it is to be treated as final.</p>	57.00	Each	2,50,000.00	1,42,50,000.00
B3	Shifting and setting up of piling plant and equipment using gantry and platform or jackup rig, tripods, winch / pile driving rig, rotary drilling rig, bailers, chisellers etc. (as per the methodology of work) at each pile location for providing of vertical MS steel liner for boring work and for concreting the piles including fabrication and erection of pile driving plant, staging with various steel plates, girders, angles, channels etc., including cost of steel items, welding charges, strutting and fixing in position at each location, cost of mobilization and demobilization of all equipment, transportation charges of all materials to	564.00	Nos	34,500.00	1,94,58,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	worksite, all labour charges and minor tools etc. complete.				
B4	Supplying, fabricating and driving 8mm MS liner (upto refusal level) of piles with stiffeners including bending, cutting, and welding and installation in position up to the specified level below seabed level through all types of soil , fixing the liners in position including necessary bracings etc., for stability until the completion of all deck works etc., complete as per drawings and specifications.	5438.73	MT	1,09,107.00	59,34,03,852.91
B5	Boring / drilling / bailing out through all types of strata for 1500 mm dia vertical pile for piles from the existing seabed level to founding level (hard rock) including cost of winch / Pile driving rig, rotary drilling machine, RCD machine, bailer, chisel, POL, all labour charges, minor tools and plant etc. complete. Pile termination criteria shall be as specified in the construction drawings and specifications. Any tests including SPT, rock strength etc. as required shall be carried out by the contractor in addition to the energy criteria specified in the construction drawings. The cost includes all such testing at the specified laboratories or field, and no extra claim whatsoever shall be entertained in this regard. I) Ordinary soil strata	4900.00	Rmt.	12,600.00	6,17,40,000.00
	II) Hard Strata	2520.00	Rmt.	17,200.00	4,33,44,000.00
B6	Boring / drilling / bailing out through all types of strata for 2100 mm dia vertical pile for piles from the existing seabed level to founding level (hard rock) including cost of winch / Pile driving rig, rotary drilling machine, RCD machine, bailer,	40.00	Rmt.	14,000.00	5,60,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	chisel, POL, all labour charges, minor tools and plant etc. complete. Pile termination criteria shall be as specified in the construction drawings and specifications. Any tests including SPT, rock strength etc. as required shall be carried out by the contractor in addition to the energy criteria specified in the construction drawings. The cost includes all such testing at the specified laboratories or field, and no extra claim whatsoever shall be entertained in this regard. I) Ordinary soil strata				
	II) Hard Strata	18.00	Rmt.	18,300.00	3,29,400.00
B7	Epoxy grout: Supply, transport, handle and place in position epoxy grout as per specifications and drawings in between the temporary lines and steel piles without airgaps as per drawings including cost of all materials, grouting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.	98.34	Cum	30,000.00	29,50,344.00
B8	Pile Reinforcement: Supply, deliver and transportation of CRS reinforcement steel with a minimum yield strength of 500 N/mm ² and minimum elongation of 16% or equivalent confirming to IS 1786 with corrosion resistant (CR) element for Fabrication and fixing of reinforcement cages of pile as per drawing for cast-in-situ piles including cost of fabrication, fixing dowels, shear ties, cutting, bending, tying, lapping and welding in position wherever necessary with black 18 SWG annealed binding wire, all labour charges, transportation charges of all materials to Work Site, cost of binding wires, all other items	10303.93	MT	1,01,200.00	1,04,27,57,594.56

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	including cover blocks required for the work and minor tools etc. complete.				
B9	Pile concrete: Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-40 GRADE in accordance with IS 456 (Latest Edition) using graded crushed coarse aggregate 20 mm and down size in PILES at Approach Trestle and Jetty by using tremie with hopper arrangements , providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. including providing window of suitable size 300 mm above cut-off level and letting the concrete to overflow and including plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specification .etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (Payment will be made for effective length of pile i.e. from founding level to cut-off level.) (Excluding the cost of Reinforcement). The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).	34875.00	Cum	9,607.00	33,50,44,125.00
B10	Dressing / chipping of the RCC pile head including cutting of steel liners & trimming of extra concreted pile above the designed cut off level and exposing the reinforcement to receive fresh concrete for beams, bracing, pile caps etc., bending the reinforcement for new works, cost of all equipment, all labour charges, minor tools etc. complete.	560.00	Nos	6,325.00	35,42,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
B11	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and erect in position of guide pin piles of 1500mm diameter made of Structural steel with thickness as shown in construction drawings and material as specified in construction drawings and specifications its equivalent and including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection and applying a priming coat of approved steel primer and top coat of minimum thickness as specified in the specifications and drawings including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete. The cost shall include all fabrication, transportation of the piles assembly, minor equipment and all labour charges etc. complete. Note: The concrete and the reinforcement for the guide pin piles are paid separately with the RCC piles.	291.03	MT	1,63,000.00	4,74,37,326.32
B12	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete Precast Elements of approach trestle and jetty such as pile muff, beams, slabs, etc. of M-40 grade with 20mm and downsize graded crushed stone aggregates/gravel. for all leads, levels, shapes and thickness including cost of plasticizer, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, finishing the top surface as specified, providing lifting	7055.12	Cum	14,992.00	10,57,70,333.85

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	hooks, metal inserts, making holes pockets, transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position. all complete and including plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specifications (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement and M.S. Inserts) and as directed. The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).				
B13	In Situ Concrete: Providing and laying in situ RCC OF M-40 GRADE with 20 mm and downsize graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in Approach Trestle and jetty. e.g. foundations, beams, slabs, pile caps, pedestals, pipe sleepers, surface application for all concrete surfaces, and including shuttering and formwork with required scaffoldings and supports plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specification providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement) for all depths in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).	17326.58	Cum	11,105.00	19,24,11,644.72
B14	Precast & In Situ members reinforcement: Supply, deliver and transportation of CRS reinforcement steel with a minimum yield strength of 500 N/mm ² and minimum elongation of 16% or equivalent confirming	4017.72	MT	1,06,500.00	42,78,87,394.21

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	to IS 1786 with corrosion resistant (CR) element for Fabrication and fixing of reinforcement cages as per drawing for cast-in-situ & Precast members including cost of fabrication, fixing dowels, shear ties, cutting, bending, tying, lapping and welding in position wherever necessary with black 18 SWG annealed binding wire, all labour charges, transportation charges of all materials to Work Site, cost of binding wires, all other items including cover blocks required for the work and minor tools etc. complete.				
B15	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and erect in position of structural steel shapes, plates, anchor bolts and built up sections in pile muff support plates conforming to IS 2062 E350 including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection and applying a priming coat of approved steel primer and top coat of minimum thickness as specified in the specifications made of approved paint all as per specifications and drawings including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete. The cost shall include all fabrication, transportation of the steel structure assembly in part or as a whole, lifting using floating crafts and cranes, erection and fixing on the concrete structure with appropriate supporting arrangement, base plates and anchor bolts etc. complete.	59.38	MT	1,53,700.00	91,25,962.09

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
B16	Screed concrete: Supply, transport to site, deliver, place, compact, cure and test M30 grade plain cement concrete wearing coat of 100 mm average thickness with polypropylene fibres laid at suitable slope on the jetty and approach trestle complete as per drawings and specification including expansion joints at approved locations and filling the expansion joints with asphaltic material like mexphlt etc. including cost of plasticizer, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification.	914.00	Cum	10,400.00	95,05,600.00
B17	Supplying and fixing in position 50 mm (2X25 mm) thick BITUMEN IMPREGNATED FIBRE BOARD conforming to IS:1838 of approved quality in expansion joints at all locations and levels in concrete structures etc. all complete as shown, specified and directed.	6.00	Sq.m	3,500.00	21,000.00
B18	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and install in position of stainless-steel rub strip on the top of deck slab as per drawing and specification.	985.20	Rmt.	10,500.00	1,03,44,600.00
B19	Drain hole: Providing Drain holes reinforcement concrete in deck slab with 100mm dia. PVC pipe, extending through the full width of the structure as per the drawing including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.	87.07	Rmt.	550.00	47,886.67
B20	Handrail: Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and erect in position stainless steel handrails using pipes and toe plates of stainless-steel conforming to SS316L including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in	17.60	Rmt.	7,600.00	1,33,760.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	position, welding, inspection including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.				
B21	Supply and fix in position cast iron bollards of working loads capacity of 100 MT of approved make, including galvanized holding down bolts, nuts, washers (80microns zinc coating) and painting as per specification and drawings complete.	4.00	Nos.	1,65,000.00	6,60,000.00
B22	Supply and fix in position cast iron bollards of working loads capacity of 125 MT of approved make, including galvanized holding down bolts, nuts, washers (80microns zinc coating) and painting as per specification and drawings complete.	77.00	Nos.	2,05,000.00	1,57,85,000.00
B23	Supply and fix in position cast iron bollards of working loads capacity of 50 MT of approved make, including galvanized holding down bolts, nuts, washers (80microns zinc coating) and painting as per specification and drawings complete.	2.00	Nos.	1,15,000.00	2,30,000.00
B24	Supplying, Testing and fixing of DAV Fender (1000 H) or equivalent having Energy absorption capacity including all required accessories etc. a, including cost of fender with all its accessories, all labour charges, transportation charges up to site and minor tools etc., complete.	528.00	Rmt.	3,55,000.00	18,74,40,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
B25	Supplying, testing, fixing and installation of DD fender or equivalent system including cost of fender with all its accessories, steel fender including all labour charges, transportation charges up to site, installation and fixing of fenders on to the piles and minor tools etc., complete.	1465.60	Rmt.	7,000.00	1,02,59,200.00
B26	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and install in position 200 mm I.D 32mm thick stainless steel mooring rings with suitable eyebolts for fixing to the berth face as per approved drawing and direction of the Engineer. Stainless steel materials shall be confirmed to AISI:316 grade quality.	8.00	Nos.	9,400.00	75,200.00
B27	Flat footed CR 100 Rail: Supply, transport, handle and erect in position flat footed CR100 rail conforming to IS 3443 including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection, testing including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.	108580.00	Kg	420.00	4,56,03,600.00
B28	Providing, fixing and providing panzer belt along the jetty to cover the running cables at the specified location including the cost of transportation, fixing charges, labour and other minor tools etc. complete	1200.00	Rmt.	1,000.00	12,00,000.00
B29	Providing, fixing and providing electrical connection of the lamp post at the specified location including the cost of transportation, fixing charges, labour and other minor tools etc. complete	44.00	Nos.	45,000.00	19,80,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
B30	Providing, fixing and providing electrical connection of the cope box with cover at the specified location including the cost of transportation, fixing charges, labour and other minor tools etc. complete	8.00	Nos.	10,000.00	80,000.00
Sub Total B =					319,36,59,265.34
C) OUTFITTING JETTY - 3					
C1	<p>Supply, transport to site, deliver, construct test and anchor piles/system, install testing arrangements equipment and spares, barges, reaction anchors, structural frame systems with working platforms and access ways as necessary with provision of specialist personal, to carry out initial vertical pile load test on test pile (bored cast in-situ pile) selected by Authority Engineer including construction of test pile, anchor pile, anchorage system, kentledge frame, testing equipment, labour, etc. with interpretation of test results complete. The cost of all materials such as RCC (cement, sand, aggregate, water), reinforcement, structural steel, nuts and bolts, prestressing wires, testing equipment, etc. all complete shall be paid under this item. Load test shall be conducted on test piles with a maximum load of 3 times the working load on piles. Test pile and anchor piles or anchorage system if any shall be completely cut and removed above seabed after the completion of test.</p> <p>Note: Test pile shall be carried out prior to any working pile construction, and the location of test pile shall not obstruct the working pile. Test pile</p>	1.00	Each	1,02,81,441.00	1,02,81,441.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	location shall be within the proposed jetty area.				
C2	<p>Carrying out Routine Dynamic load test on vertical pile in jetty and approach trestle with test load and testing procedure as per ASTM 4945 latest, including cost of all materials for making platform with steel members, weight materials, all labour charges, workmanship instrumentation, electronic devices, mechanical handling equipment, all other materials required for successful completion of load test, including removal of added portion of pile for testing after completion of test.</p> <p>Note: Dynamic load test shall be carried out on working piles, and the pile head shall be extended by at least 2m above the pile cut-off level. The test piles shall be selected by the Authority Engineer for each structure based his judgement and it is to be treated as final.</p>	19.00	Each	2,50,000.00	47,50,000.00
C3	Shifting and setting up of piling plant and equipment using gantry and platform or jackup rig, tripods, winch / pile driving rig, rotary drilling rig, bailers, chisellers etc. (as per the methodology of work) at each pile location for providing of vertical MS steel liner for boring work and for concreting the piles including fabrication and erection of pile driving plant, staging with various steel plates, girders, angles, channels etc., including cost of steel items, welding charges, strutting and fixing in position at each location, cost of mobilization and demobilization	192.00	Nos.	34,500.00	66,24,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	of all equipment, transportation charges of all materials to worksite, all labour charges and minor tools etc. complete.				
C4	Supplying, fabricating and driving 8mm MS liner (upto refusal level) of piles with stiffeners including bending, cutting, and welding and installation in position up to the specified level below seabed level through all types of soil , fixing the liners in position including necessary bracings etc., for stability until the completion of all deck works etc., complete as per drawings and specifications.	1680.57	MT	1,09,107.00	18,33,61,553.26
C5	Boring / drilling / bailing out through all types of strata for 1500 mm dia vertical pile for piles from the existing seabed level to founding level (hard rock) including cost of winch / Pile driving rig, rotary drilling machine, RCD machine, bailer, chisel, POL, all labour charges, minor tools and plant etc. complete. Pile termination criteria shall be as specified in the construction drawings and specifications. Any tests including SPT, rock strength etc. as required shall be carried out by the contractor in addition to the energy criteria specified in the construction drawings. The cost includes all such testing at the specified laboratories or field, and no extra claim whatsoever shall be entertained in this regard. I) Ordinary soil strata	1710.00	Rmt.	12,600.00	2,15,46,000.00
	II) Hard strata	855.00	Rmt.	17,200.00	1,47,06,000.00
C6	Boring / drilling / bailing out through all types of strata for 2100 mm dia vertical pile for piles from the existing seabed level to founding level (hard rock) including cost of winch / Pile	18.00	Rmt.	14,000.00	2,52,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	driving rig, rotary drilling machine, RCD machine, bailer, chisel, POL, all labour charges, minor tools and plant etc. complete. Pile termination criteria shall be as specified in the construction drawings and specifications. Any tests including SPT, rock strength etc. as required shall be carried out by the contractor in addition to the energy criteria specified in the construction drawings. The cost includes all such testing at the specified laboratories or field, and no extra claim whatsoever shall be entertained in this regard. I) Ordinary soil strata				
	II) Hard strata	9.00	Rmt.	18,300.00	1,64,700.00
C7	Epoxy grout: Supply, transport, handle and place in position epoxy grout as per specifications and drawings in between the temporary lines and steel piles without airgaps as per drawings including cost of all materials, grouting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.	45.78	Cum	30,000.00	13,73,436.00
C8	Pile Reinforcement: Supply, deliver and transportation of CRS reinforcement steel with a minimum yield strength of 500 N/mm ² and minimum elongation of 16% or equivalent confirming to IS 1786 with corrosion resistant (CR) element for Fabrication and fixing of reinforcement cages of pile as per drawing for cast-in-situ piles including cost of fabrication, fixing dowels, shear ties, cutting, bending, tying, lapping and welding in position wherever necessary with black 18 SWG annealed binding wire, all labour charges, transportation charges	2997.59	MT	1,01,200.00	30,33,56,399.25

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	of all materials to Work Site, cost of binding wires, all other items including cover blocks required for the work and minor tools etc. complete.				
C9	Pile concrete: Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-40 GRADE in accordance with IS 456 (Latest Edition) using graded crushed coarse aggregate 20 mm and down size in PILES at Approach Trestle and Jetty by using tremie with hopper arrangements , providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. including providing window of suitable size 300 mm above cut-off level and letting the concrete to overflow and including plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specification .etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (Payment will be made for effective length of pile i.e. from founding level to cut-off level.) (Excluding the cost of Reinforcement). The cement shall be Porland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).	10857.58	Cum	9,607.00	10,43,08,789.05
C10	Dressing / chipping of the RCC pile head including cutting of steel liners & trimming of extra concreted pile above the designed cut off level and exposing the reinforcement to receive fresh concrete for beams, bracing, pile caps etc., bending the reinforcement for new works, cost of all equipment, all labour charges, minor tools etc. complete.	190.00	Nos.	6,325.00	12,01,750.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
C11	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and erect in position of guide pin piles of 1500mm diameter made of Structural steel with thickness as shown in construction drawings and material as specified in construction drawings and specifications its equivalent and including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection and applying a priming coat of approved steel primer and top coat of minimum thickness as specified in the specifications and drawings including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete. The cost shall include all fabrication, transportation of the piles assembly, minor equipment and all labour charges etc. complete. Note: The concrete and the reinforcement for the guide pin piles are paid separately with the RCC piles.	134.61	MT	1,63,000.00	2,19,41,096.60
C12	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete Precast Elements of approach trestle and jetty such as pile muff, beams, slabs, etc. of M-40 grade with 20mm and downsize graded crushed stone aggregates/gravel. for all leads, levels, shapes and thickness including cost of plasticizer, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, finishing the top surface as specified, providing lifting	2520.00	Cum	14,992.00	3,77,79,840.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	hooks, metal inserts, making holes pockets, transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position. all complete and including plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specifications (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement and M.S. Inserts) and as directed. The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).				
C13	In Situ Concrete: Providing and laying in situ RCC OF M-40 GRADE with 20 mm and downsize graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in Approach Trestle and jetty. e.g. foundations, beams, slabs, pile caps, pedestals, pipe sleepers, surface application for all concrete surfaces, and including shuttering and formwork with required scaffoldings and supports plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specification providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement) for all depths in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).	5258.12	Cum	11,105.00	5,83,91,402.89
C14	Precast & In Situ members reinforcement: Supply, deliver and transportation of CRS reinforcement steel with a minimum yield strength of 500 N/mm ² and minimum elongation of 16% or equivalent confirming	1270.22	MT	1,06,500.00	13,52,78,425.67

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	to IS 1786 with corrosion resistant (CR) element for Fabrication and fixing of reinforcement cages as per drawing for cast-in-situ & Precast members including cost of fabrication, fixing dowels, shear ties, cutting, bending, tying, lapping and welding in position wherever necessary with black 18 SWG annealed binding wire, all labour charges, transportation charges of all materials to Work Site, cost of binding wires, all other items including cover blocks required for the work and minor tools etc. complete.				
C15	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and erect in position of structural steel shapes, plates, anchor bolts and built up sections in pile muff support plates conforming to IS 2062 E350 including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection and applying a priming coat of approved steel primer and top coat of minimum thickness as specified in the specifications made of approved paint all as per specifications and drawings including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete. The cost shall include all fabrication, transportation of the steel structure assembly in part or as a whole, lifting using floating crafts and cranes, erection and fixing on the concrete structure with appropriate supporting arrangement, base plates and anchor bolts etc. complete.	26.58	MT	1,53,700.00	40,84,786.53
C16	Screed concrete: Supply, transport to site, deliver, place,	487.92	Cum	10,400.00	50,74,368.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	compact, cure and test M30 grade plain cement concrete wearing coat of 100 mm average thickness with polypropylene fibres laid at suitable slope on the jetty and approach trestle complete as per drawings and specification including expansion joints at approved locations and filling the expansion joints with asphaltic material like mexphlt etc. including cost of plasticizer, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification.				
C17	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and install in position of stainless-steel rub strip on the top of deck slab as per drawing and specification. -	295.60	Rmt.	10,500.00	31,03,800.00
C18	Drain hole: Providing Drain holes reinforcement concrete in deck slab with 100mm dia. PVC pipe, extending through the full width of the structure as per the drawing including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.	27.07	Rmt.	550.00	14,886.67
C19	Handrail: Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and erect in position stainless steel handrails using pipes and toe plates of stainless-steel conforming to SS316L including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.	8.80	Rmt.	7,600.00	66,880.00
C20	Supply and fix in position cast iron bollards of working loads capacity of 90 MT of approved make, including galvanized holding down bolts, nuts, washers (80microns zinc coating) and	21.00	Nos.	1,45,000.00	30,45,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	painting as per specification and drawings complete.				
C21	Supplying, Testing and fixing of DAV Fender (1000 H) or equivalent having Energy absorption capacity including all required accessories etc. a, including cost of fender with all its accessories, all labour charges, transportation charges up to site and minor tools etc., complete.	126.31	Rmt.	3,55,000.00	4,48,40,050.00
C22	Supplying, testing, fixing and installation of DD fender or equivalent system including cost of fender with all its accessories, steel fender including all labour charges, transportation charges up to site, installation and fixing of fenders on to the piles and minor tools etc., complete.	356.80	Rmt.	7,000.00	24,97,600.00
C23	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and install in position 200 mm I.D 32mm thick stainless steel mooring rings with suitable eyebolts for fixing to the berth face as per approved drawing and direction of the Engineer. Stainless steel materials shall be confirmed to AISI: 316 grade quality.	4.00	Nos.	9,400.00	37,600.00
C24	Flat footed CR 100 Rail: Supply, transport, handle and erect in position flat footed CR100 rail conforming to IS 3443 including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection, testing including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.	29370.00	Kg	420.00	1,23,35,400.00
C25	Providing, fixing and providing panzer belt along the jetty to cover the running cables at the specified location including the cost of transportation, fixing	275.00	Rmt.	1,000.00	2,75,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	charges, labour and other minor tools etc. complete.				
C26	Providing, fixing and providing electrical connection of the lamp post at the specified location including the cost of transportation, fixing charges, labour and other minor tools etc. complete.	12.00	Nos.	45,000.00	5,40,000.00
C27	Providing, fixing and providing electrical connection of the cope box with cover at the specified location including the cost of transportation, fixing charges, labour and other minor tools etc. complete.	3.00	Nos.	10,000.00	30,000.00
C28	Supplying and fixing in position 50 mm (2X25 mm) thick BITUMEN IMPREGNATED FIBRE BOARD conforming to IS:1838 of approved quality in expansion joints at all locations and levels in concrete structures etc. all complete as shown, specified and directed.	2.00	Sq.m	3,500.00	7,000.00
Sub Total C =					98,12,69,204.91
D) APPROACH TRESTLE					
D1	Supply, transport to site, deliver, construct test and anchor piles/system, install testing arrangements equipment and spares, barges, reaction anchors, structural frame systems with working platforms and access ways as necessary with provision of specialist personal, to carry out initial vertical pile load test on test pile (bored cast in-situ pile) selected by Authority Engineer including construction of test pile, anchor pile, anchorage system, kentledge frame, testing equipment, labour, etc. with interpretation of test results complete. The cost of all materials such as RCC (cement, sand, aggregate, water), reinforcement,	1.00	Each	85,13,025.00	85,13,025.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	<p>structural steel, nuts and bolts, prestressing wires, testing equipment, etc. all complete shall be paid under this item. Load test shall be conducted on test piles with a maximum load of 3 times the working load on piles. Test pile and anchor piles or anchorage system if any shall be completely cut and removed above seabed after the completion of test.</p> <p>Note: Test pile shall be carried out prior to any working pile construction, and the location of test pile shall not obstruct the working pile. Test pile location shall be within the proposed jetty area.</p>				
D2	<p>Carrying out Routine Dynamic load test on vertical pile in jetty and approach trestle with test load and testing procedure as per ASTM 4945 latest, including cost of all materials for making platform with steel members, weight materials, all labour charges, workmanship instrumentation, electronic devices, mechanical handling equipment, all other materials required for successful completion of load test, including removal of added portion of pile for testing after completion of test.</p> <p>Note: Dynamic load test shall be carried out on working piles, and the pile head shall be extended by at least 2m above the pile cut-off level. The test piles shall be selected by the Authority Engineer for each structure based his judgement and it is to be treated as final.</p>	7.00	Each	2,50,000.00	17,50,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
D3	Shifting and setting up of piling plant and equipment using gantry and platform or jackup rig, tripods, winch / pile driving rig, rotary drilling rig, bailers, chisellers etc. (as per the methodology of work) at each pile location for providing of vertical MS steel liner for boring work and for concreting the piles including fabrication and erection of pile driving plant, staging with various steel plates, girders, angles, channels etc., including cost of steel items, welding charges, strutting and fixing in position at each location, cost of mobilization and demobilization of all equipment, transportation charges of all materials to worksite, all labour charges and minor tools etc. complete.	75.00	Nos.	34,500.00	25,87,500.00
D4	Supplying, fabricating and driving 8mm MS liner (upto refusal level) of piles with stiffeners including bending, cutting, and welding and installation in position up to the specified level below seabed level through all types of soil, fixing the liners in position including necessary bracings etc., for stability until the completion of all deck works etc., complete as per drawings and specifications.	436.58	MT	1,09,107.00	4,76,33,778.55
D5	Boring / drilling / bailing out through all types of strata for 1200 mm dia vertical pile for piles from the existing seabed level to founding level (hard rock) including cost of winch / Pile driving rig, rotary drilling machine, RCD machine, bailer, chisel, POL, all labour charges, minor tools and plant etc. complete. Pile termination criteria shall be as specified in the construction drawings and	900.00	Rmt.	10,400.00	93,60,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	specifications. Any tests including SPT, rock strength etc. as required shall be carried out by the contractor in addition to the energy criteria specified in the construction drawings. The cost includes all such testing at the specified laboratories or field, and no extra claim whatsoever shall be entertained in this regard. I) Ordinary soil strata				
	II) Hard strata	270.00	Rmt.	13,500.00	36,45,000.00
D6	Pile Reinforcement: Supply, deliver and transportation of CRS reinforcement steel with a minimum yield strength of 500 N/mm ² and minimum elongation of 16% or equivalent confirming to IS 1786 with corrosion resistant (CR) element for Fabrication and fixing of reinforcement cages of pile as per drawing for cast-in-situ piles including cost of fabrication, fixing dowels, shear ties, cutting, bending, tying, lapping and welding in position wherever necessary with black 18 SWG annealed binding wire, all labour charges, transportation charges of all materials to Work Site, cost of binding wires, all other items including cover blocks required for the work and minor tools etc. complete.	895.74	MT	1,01,200.00	9,06,49,295.13
D7	Pile concrete: Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-40 GRADE in accordance with IS 456 (Latest Edition) using graded crushed coarse aggregate 20 mm and down size in PILES at Approach Trestle and Jetty by using tremie with hopper arrangements , providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating,	2206.35	Cum	9,607.00	2,11,96,385.82

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. including providing window of suitable size 300 mm above cut-off level and letting the concrete to overflow and including plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specification .etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (Payment will be made for effective length of pile i.e. from founding level to cut-off level.) (Excluding the cost of Reinforcement). The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).				
D8	Dressing / chipping of the RCC pile head including cutting of steel liners & trimming of extra concreted pile above the designed cut off level and exposing the reinforcement to receive fresh concrete for beams, bracing, pile caps etc., bending the reinforcement for new works, cost of all equipment, all labour charges, minor tools etc. complete.	75.00	Nos.	6,325.00	4,74,375.00
D9	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete Precast Elements of approach trestle and jetty such as pile muff, beams, slabs, etc. of M-40 grade with 20mm and downsize graded crushed stone aggregates/gravel. for all leads, levels, shapes and thickness including cost of plasticizer, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, finishing the top surface as specified, providing lifting	1520.70	Cum	14,992.00	2,27,98,274.43

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	hooks, metal inserts, making holes pockets, transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position. all complete and including plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specifications (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement and M.S. Inserts) and as directed. The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).				
D10	In Situ Concrete: Providing and laying In situ RCC OF M-40 GRADE with 20 mm and downsize graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in Approach Trestle and jetty. e.g. foundations, beams, slabs, pile caps, pedestals, pipe sleepers, surface application for all concrete surfaces, and including shuttering and formwork with required scaffoldings and supports plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specification providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement) for all depths in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).	2861.53	Cum	11,105.00	3,17,77,261.50
D11	Precast & In Situ members reinforcement: Supply, deliver and transportation of CRS reinforcement steel with a minimum yield strength of 500 N/mm ² and minimum elongation of 16% or equivalent confirming	852.93	MT	1,06,500.00	9,08,37,263.99

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	to IS 1786 with corrosion resistant (CR) element for Fabrication and fixing of reinforcement cages as per drawing for cast-in-situ & Precast members including cost of fabrication, fixing dowels, shear ties, cutting, bending, tying, lapping and welding in position wherever necessary with black 18 SWG annealed binding wire, all labour charges, transportation charges of all materials to Work Site, cost of binding wires, all other items including cover blocks required for the work and minor tools etc. complete.				
D12	PCC concrete: Supply, transport to site, deliver, place, compact, cure and test M30 grade plain cement concrete for PCC underneath the slab concrete of 200 mm average thickness complete as per drawings and specification including cost of plasticizer, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification.	10.40	Cum	10,000.00	1,04,000.00
D13	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and erect in position of structural steel shapes, plates, anchor bolts and built up sections in pile muff support plates conforming to IS 2062 E350 including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection and applying a priming coat of approved steel primer and top coat of minimum thickness as specified in the specifications made of approved paint all as per specifications and drawings including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete. The cost shall include all fabrication,	27.90	MT	1,53,700.00	42,88,764.88

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	transportation of the steel structure assembly in part or as a whole, lifting using floating crafts and cranes, erection and fixing on the concrete structure with appropriate supporting arrangement, base plates and anchor bolts etc. complete.				
D14	Screed concrete: Supply, transport to site, deliver, place, compact, cure and test M30 grade plain cement concrete wearing coat of 100 mm average thickness with polypropylene fibres laid at suitable slope on the jetty and approach trestle complete as per drawings and specification including expansion joints at approved locations and filling the expansion joints with asphaltic material like mexphlt etc. including cost of plasticizer, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification.	102.56	Cum	10,400.00	10,66,665.60
D15	Drain hole: Providing Drain holes reinforcement concrete in deck slab with 100mm dia. PVC pipe, extending through the full width of the structure as per the drawing including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.	62.96	Rmt.	550.00	34,628.00
D16	Handrail: Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and erect in position stainless steel handrails using pipes and toe plates of stainless-steel conforming to SS316L including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.	442.20	Rmt.	7,600.00	33,60,720.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
D17	Supply and fix in position cast iron bollards of working loads capacity of 90 MT of approved make, including galvanized holding down bolts, nuts, washers (80microns zinc coating) and painting as per specification and drawings complete.	12.00	Nos.	1,45,000.00	17,40,000.00
D18	Supplying, Testing and fixing of DAV Fender (400 H) or equivalent having Energy absorption capacity including all required accessories etc. a, including cost of fender with all its accessories, all labour charges, transportation charges up to site and minor tools etc., complete.	89.16	Rmt.	50,000.00	44,58,000.00
D19	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and install in position 200 mm I.D 32mm thick stainless steel mooring rings with suitable eyebolts for fixing to the berth face as per approved drawing and direction of the Engineer. Stainless steel materials shall be confirmed to AISI: 316 grade quality.	12.00	Nos.	9,400.00	1,12,800.00
D20	Demolition of existing approach trestle deck by using suitable drilling and cutting equipment and disposing them off at nearby disposal areas with a minimum lead distance of 1 km inclusive of all equipment, trucks if any, fuel, labour, machinery etc. all complete.	2,586.10	Cum	3,600.00	93,09,960.00
D21	Providing, fixing and providing electrical connection of the lamp post at the specified location including the cost of transportation, fixing charges, labour and other minor tools etc. complete	24.00	Nos.	45,000.00	10,80,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
D22	GSB: Supply, transport to site, deliver, place, compact, Granular subbase underneath the slab concrete of 300 mm average thickness complete as per drawings and specification including cost of compaction, manpower minor tools etc., as per manufacturer's specification.	21.00	Cum	650.00	13,650.00
D23	Bearing: Supply, transport to site, deliver, place, and fix the bearing set up underneath the slab concrete at the approach trestle complete as per drawings and specification including cost of transportation manpower minor tools etc., as per manufacturer's specification.	3.00	Nos.	12,500.00	37,500.00
D24	Supplying and fixing in position 50 mm (2X25 mm) thick BITUMEN IMPREGNATED FIBRE BOARD conforming to IS:1838 of approved quality in expansion joints at all locations and levels in concrete structures etc. all complete as shown, specified and directed.	1.00	Sq.m	3,500.00	3,500.00
Sub Total D =					35,68,32,347.89
E) PUMP HOUSE					
E1	Carrying out Routine Dynamic load test on vertical pile in jetty and approach trestle with test load and testing procedure as per ASTM 4945 latest, including cost of all materials for making platform with steel members, weight materials, all labour charges, workmanship instrumentation, electronic devices, mechanical handling equipment, all other materials required for successful completion of load test, including removal of added portion of pile for testing after completion of test.	4.00	Each	2,50,000.00	10,00,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	Note: Dynamic load test shall be carried out on working piles, and the pile head shall be extended by at least 2m above the pile cut-off level. The test piles shall be selected by the Authority Engineer for each structure based his judgement and it is to be treated as final.				
E2	Shifting and setting up of piling plant and equipment using gantry and platform or jackup rig, tripods, winch / pile driving rig, rotary drilling rig, bailers, chisellers etc. (as per the methodology of work) at each pile location for providing of vertical MS steel liner for boring work and for concreting the piles including fabrication and erection of pile driving plant, staging with various steel plates, girders, angles, channels etc., including cost of steel items, welding charges, strutting and fixing in position at each location, cost of mobilization and demobilization of all equipment, transportation charges of all materials to worksite, all labour charges and minor tools etc. complete.	44.00	Nos.	34,500.00	15,18,000.00
E3	Supplying, fabricating and driving 8mm MS liner (upto refusal level) of piles with stiffeners including bending, cutting, and welding and installation in position up to the specified level below seabed level through all types of soil , fixing the liners in position including necessary bracings etc., for stability until the completion of all deck works etc., complete as per drawings and specifications.	324.00	MT	1,09,107.00	3,53,50,668.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
E4	Boring / drilling / bailing out through all types of strata for 1200 mm dia vertical pile for piles from the existing seabed level to founding level (hard rock) including cost of winch / Pile driving rig, rotary drilling machine, RCD machine, bailer, chisel, POL, all labour charges, minor tools and plant etc. complete. Pile termination criteria shall be as specified in the construction drawings and specifications. Any tests including SPT, rock strength etc. as required shall be carried out by the contractor in addition to the energy criteria specified in the construction drawings. The cost includes all such testing at the specified laboratories or field, and no extra claim whatsoever shall be entertained in this regard. I) Ordinary soil strata	528.00	Rmt.	10,400.00	54,91,200.00
	II) Hard strata	158.40	Rmt.	13,500.00	21,38,400.00
E5	Pile Reinforcement: Supply, deliver and transportation of CRS reinforcement steel with a minimum yield strength of 500 N/mm ² and minimum elongation of 16% or equivalent confirming to IS 1786 with corrosion resistant (CR) element for Fabrication and fixing of reinforcement cages of pile as per drawing for cast-in-situ piles including cost of fabrication, fixing dowels, shear ties, cutting, bending, tying, lapping and welding in position wherever necessary with black 18 SWG annealed binding wire, all labour charges, transportation charges of all materials to Work Site, cost of binding wires, all other items including cover blocks required	545.00	MT	1,01,200.00	5,51,54,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	for the work and minor tools etc. complete.				
E6	Pile concrete: Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-40 GRADE in accordance with IS 456 (Latest Edition) using graded crushed coarse aggregate 20 mm and down size in PILES at Approach Trestle and Jetty by using tremie with hopper arrangements , providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. including providing window of suitable size 300 mm above cut-off level and letting the concrete to overflow and including plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specification .etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. (Payment will be made for effective length of pile i.e. from founding level to cut-off level.) (Excluding the cost of Reinforcement). The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).	1614.00	Cum	9,607.00	1,55,05,698.00
E7	Dressing / chipping of the RCC pile head including cutting of steel liners & trimming of extra concreted pile above the designed cut off level and exposing the reinforcement to receive fresh concrete for beams, bracing, pile caps etc., bending the reinforcement for new works, cost of all equipment, all labour charges, minor tools etc. complete.	44.00	Nos.	6,325.00	2,78,300.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
E8	Manufacturing, transporting, supplying and erecting in position Reinforced Cement Concrete Precast Elements of approach trestle and jetty such as pile muff, beams, slabs, etc. of M-40 grade with 20mm and downsize graded crushed stone aggregates/gravel. for all leads, levels, shapes and thickness including cost of plasticizer, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification including all moulds, shuttering and centering, vibrating, tamping, curing, chamfering wherever required, finishing the top surface as specified, providing lifting hooks, metal inserts, making holes pockets, transporting to site, erecting, levelling, aligning and fixing in position. all complete and including plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specifications (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement and M.S. Inserts) and as directed. The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).	687.00	Cum	14,992.00	1,02,99,504.00
E9	In Situ Concrete: Providing and laying in situ RCC OF M-40 GRADE with 20 mm and downsize graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in Approach Trestle and jetty. e.g. foundations, beams, slabs, pile caps, pedestals, pipe sleepers, surface application for all concrete surfaces, and including shuttering and formwork with required scaffoldings and supports plasticizer and Bipolar as per manufacture's specification providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering, etc., wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and	354.63	Cum	11105.00	39,38,179.11

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement) for all depths in any shape, position and thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. The cement shall be Portland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).				
E10	Precast & In Situ members reinforcement: Supply, deliver and transportation of CRS reinforcement steel with a minimum yield strength of 500 N/mm2 and minimum elongation of 16% or equivalent confirming to IS 1786 with corrosion resistant (CR) element for Fabrication and fixing of reinforcement cages as per drawing for cast-in-situ & Precast members including cost of fabrication, fixing dowels, shear ties, cutting, bending, tying, lapping and welding in position wherever necessary with black 18 SWG annealed binding wire, all labour charges, transportation charges of all materials to Work Site, cost of binding wires, all other items including cover blocks required for the work and minor tools etc. complete.	344.93	MT	1,06,500.00	3,67,34,556.19
E11	Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and erect in position of structural steel shapes, plates, anchor bolts and built up sections in pile muff support plates conforming to IS 2062 E350 including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection and applying a priming coat of approved steel primer and top coat of minimum thickness as specified in the specifications	6.90	MT	1,53,700.00	10,60,530.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	made of approved paint all as per specifications and drawings including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete. The cost shall include all fabrication, transportation of the steel structure assembly in part or as a whole, lifting using floating crafts and cranes, erection and fixing on the concrete structure with appropriate supporting arrangement, base plates and anchor bolts etc. complete.				
E12	Screed concrete: Supply, transport to site, deliver, place, compact, cure and test M30 grade plain cement concrete wearing coat of 100 mm average thickness with polypropylene fibres laid at suitable slope on the jetty and approach trestle complete as per drawings and specification including expansion joints at approved locations and filling the expansion joints with asphaltic material like maxphalt etc. including cost of Plasticizers, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification.	79.82	Cum	10,400.00	8,30,115.00
E13	Handrail: Supply, fabricate, transport, handle and erect in position stainless steel handrails using pipes and toe plates of stainless-steel conforming to SS316L including profile cutting, assembling, hoisting, fixing in position, welding, inspection including cost of all materials, fitting charges, all labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.	98.00	MT	7,600.00	7,44,800.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
E14	Providing and laying REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE OF M-40 GRADE with 20 mm and down size graded crushed stone aggregates/ gravel in SUPER STRUCTURE such as Auction hall and toilet blocks in suspended floors, slabs, beams, columns, walls including counterforts, staircases, landings, steps, facias, fins, mouldings, gutters, shelves, window sills, canopies, lintels, girders, ducts, brackets, chajjas with drip moulds, pedestals, posts, struts, equipment/ machine foundations, ramps etc. (including single pour concreting as specified on the drawing), including shuttering and formwork with required scaffolding and supporting works, providing cement wash (wherever no other surface application is specified), providing pockets, openings, recesses, chamfering wherever required, vibrating, tamping, curing and rendering if required to give a smooth and even surface etc. including cost of plasticizer, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification (excluding the Cost of Reinforcement) FOR ALL HEIGHTS UPTO & INCLUSIVE OF 20 m ABOVE DECK SLAB LEVEL in any shape, position, thickness etc. all complete as specified, shown and directed. The cement shall be Porland Slag Cement confirming to IS 455(Latest Edition).	943.25	Cum	11,602.00	1,09,43,551.69
E15	Providing and fixing in position of brickwork with common burnt clay FPS bricks of class designation in superstructure above plinth level in all shapes	232.57	Cum	9,345.00	21,73,358.24

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	and sizes including mortar supplied by the manufacturer and as per the specification of the manufacture including cost of all brick materials, fixing charges, labour charges, transportation charges and minor tools etc. complete.				
E16	Supply, transport to site, deliver, place, compact, cure and test M30 grade plain cement concrete PCC flooring of 100 mm average thickness with complete as per drawings and specification including smooth finishing of the floor etc. including cost of labour, plasticizer, bipolar etc. as per manufacturer's specification.	541.20	Cum	10,000.00	54,12,000.00
E17	Plastering with cement mortar in 12 mm thick with 1:4 (one cement and four mainland river sand) cement mortar, including cost of Cement (53 grade Ordinary Portland cement confirming to IS 455), river sand , all labour charges, transportation charges of all materials to work site, scaffolding charges, cost of minor tools and plants etc. complete.	5301.69	Sq.m	450.00	23,85,761.25
E18	Providing and applying two or more coats (to give a smooth and even shade) of premium acrylic emulsion paint conforming to IS:5411 of approved make and shade including cleaning and preparation of surface consisting of application of Plaster of Paris punning over entire surface, filling all holes and depressions with plaster of Paris, applying a coat of cement primer, two or more coats of oil based putty (as per manufacturer's recommendations to give a paste like putty), sandpapering etc. all complete.	5729.27	Sq.m	156.00	8,93,766.54

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
E19	Providing and fixing 12 mm thick prelaminated particle board flat pressed three layer or graded wood particle board conforming to IS: 12823 Grade I Type II, in panelling fixed in aluminium doors, windows shutters and partition frames with C.P. brass / stainless steel screws etc. complete as per architectural drawings. Pre-laminated particle board with decorative lamination on one side and balancing lamination on other side.	18.00	Sq.m	1,186.00	21,348.00
E20	Supplying and fixing Motor operated M.S. rolling shutters, conforming to IS : 6248 and as per approved Manufacturer's design & drawing including providing all accessories like shutter (constructed with inter locking lath sections formed out of cold rolled steel strips 0.9mm thick, 80mm wide and 1.25mm thick, 80mm wide respectively for shutter width upto 3.5M and above 3.5M), jointless M.S. channel section for guide (min. 3.15mm thick), M.S. girders, pressed bottom rails, shutter suspension stud shaft with pulley and cage, top rolling springs, locking arrangement etc. Including all necessary electricals like motor, switching panels, switches, cables, wires etc. as required for smooth functioning of the shutter as per approved manufacturers drawings including painting with two coats approved make & shade and synthetic enamel paint over a coat of approved quality red oxide zinc chromate primer, making good of all damaged surfaces etc.	103.20	Sq.m	15,500.00	15,99,600.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
E21	Providing and fixing of glazing in aluminium door, window ventilator, shutters and partitions etc. with PVC neoprene gasket etc. complete as per the architectural drawings (cost of aluminium snap beading shall be paid in basic item). With glass panes of 5.00 mm thickness (weight not less than 10.00 Kg/Sqm) including cost of all materials, transportation charges of all materials to work site, all labour charges and minor tools etc., complete.	19.58	Sq.m	1,304.00	25,537.54
E22	Providing and fixing anodized aluminium work for doors, windows, ventilators, louver window and partitions with extruded built up standard tubular and other sections of approved make conforming to IS 733 and IS 1285, anodized transparent or dyed to required shade according to IS 1868 (Minimum anodic coating of grade AC 15), fixed with Rawl plugs and screws of with fixing clips or with expansion hold fasteners including necessary filling up of gaps at junctions, at top, bottom and sides with required PVC / neoprene felt etc.. Aluminium sections shall be smooth rust free, straight, mitered and jointed mechanically wherever required including cleat angle, aluminium strap beading for glazing / panelling, CP brass /stainless steel screws all complete as per architectural drawings (Glazing and panelling to be paid for separately).	171.36	Kg	465.00	79,682.73

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
E23	Providing, fixing and commissioning of the EOT crane of 10MT capacity at the specified location including the cost of transportation, fixing charges, labour and other minor tools etc. complete	1.00	Nos.	35,00,000.00	35,00,000.00
E24	Electrification and lighting (1% of building cost)	1.00	L.S	-	19,70,785.56
Sub Total E =					19,90,49,341.85
F) ELECTRICAL WORKS					
F1	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of 500 kVA Transformers (11kV / 0.460kV, Dry Type) including cost of transformers, fixing in position and testing, transportation charges, all labour charges for fixing and hire charges etc. complete.	2.00	Nos.	24,00,000.00	48,00,000.00
F2	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of 500 kVA Transformers (11kV / 0.433kV, Dry Type) including cost of transformers, fixing in position and testing, transportation charges, all labour charges for fixing and hire charges etc. complete.	2.00	Nos.	21,00,000.00	42,00,000.00
F3	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of 500 kVA Transformers (11kV / 0.380kV, Dry Type) including cost of transformers, fixing in position and testing, transportation charges, all labour charges for fixing and hire charges etc. complete.	2.00	Nos.	10,00,000.00	20,00,000.00
F4	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of High Voltage Switch gear (11kV) including cost of switch panel, fixing in position and testing, transportation charges, all labour charges for fixing and hire charges etc. complete.	3.00	Nos.	26,02,000.00	78,06,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
F5	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of 460V/433V/380V MV Switch Panel including cost of MV panel, fixing in position and testing, transportation charges, all labour charges for fixing and hire charges etc. complete.	3.00	Nos.	10,00,000.00	30,00,000.00
F6	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of Lighting Transformers (0.460kV/0.24kV) including transportation charges, all labour charges for fixing and hire charges etc. complete.	2.00	Nos.	7,50,000.00	15,00,000.00
F7	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of Frequency convertor(3LT/SW) including cost of frequency convertor, fixing in position and testing, transportation charges, all labour charges for fixing and hire charges etc. complete.	3.00	Nos.	6,00,000.00	18,00,000.00
F8	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of Lighting Distribution Board (LDB) including cost of LDB, fixing in position and testing, transportation charges, all labour charges for fixing and hire charges etc. complete.	2.00	Nos.	1,00,000.00	2,00,000.00
F9	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of Direct current distribution board (DCDB) including cost of DCDB, fixing in position and testing, transportation charges, all labour charges for fixing and hire charges etc. complete.	1.00	Nos.	1,50,000.00	1,50,000.00
F10	Supplying, testing and fixing of LED lighting system including 8 m high single sided lighting poles , complete with 200 W LED luminaires, poles, mounting brackets/arms, junction boxes, internal and external wiring, cables, conduits, connectors, earthing arrangements, control	62.00	Nos.	58,000.00	35,96,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	gear and all other accessories required for proper functioning of the lighting system. The item shall also include transportation of lighting poles, LED lights and fixtures to site, erection, alignment, testing, commissioning, all labour charges, use of minor tools and tackles, and any incidental works necessary for satisfactory completion of the item, as per specifications and directions of the Engineer-in-Charge.				
F11	Supplying, testing and fixing of LED lighting system including 5 m high single sided lighting poles , complete with 200 W LED luminaires, poles, mounting brackets/arms, junction boxes, internal and external wiring, cables, conduits, connectors, earthing arrangements, control gear and all other accessories required for proper functioning of the lighting system. The item shall also include transportation of lighting poles, LED lights and fixtures to site, erection, alignment, testing, commissioning, all labour charges, use of minor tools and tackles, and any incidental works necessary for satisfactory completion of the item, as per specifications and directions of the Engineer-in-Charge.	50.00	Nos.	50,000.00	25,00,000.00
F12	Supplying, testing and fixing of LED lighting system including 3 m length cantilever arm supported on walls of building , complete with 350 W LED luminaires, poles, mounting brackets/arms, junction boxes, internal and external wiring, cables, conduits, connectors, earthing arrangements, control gear and	20.00	Nos.	50,000.00	10,00,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	all other accessories required for proper functioning of the lighting system. The item shall also include transportation of lighting poles, LED lights and fixtures to site, erection, alignment, testing, commissioning, all labour charges, use of minor tools and tackles, and any incidental works necessary for satisfactory completion of the item, as per specifications and directions of the Engineer-in-Charge.				
F13	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of Earthing system for pump house, substation, approach trestle, outfitting jetties 1, 2 and 3 comprising of earthing strips, earth electrode including cost of materials, fixing in position and testing, transportation charges, all labour charges for fixing and hire charges etc. complete.	1.00	Lot	10,00,000	10,00,000.00
F14	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of Miscellaneous Items like structural steel required for electrical equipment installation, chequered plate, GI pipes, safety items such as shock treatment charts, insulation mats, first aid box and danger boards etc., complete.	50.00	MT	1,50,000	75,00,000.00
F15	Supply, deliver and laying of Low-tension cable (1.1kv) XLPE insulated, PVC sheathed armoured screened cable of size 3.5C x 400 sq. mm with aluminium conductor conforming to IS-1554/7098, Part 1 of 1988 or its latest amendment including cost of LT cables, transportation charges, all labour charges etc. complete.	2000.00	Mtrs.	2,100.00	42,00,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
F16	Supply and Laying of GI hot dip / Powder coated perforated cable tray of 450 mm x 25 mm 14 swg thick(2.00 mm approx.) over the pedestal made of suitable GI angle of 50 x 50 x 5 mm in both sides and angle frame support / GI flat of 50 x 5 mm spanned at every one meter interval as per the drawing or as directed by the Nodal officer including cost of all materials and labour charges for fixing in position inside the master cable duct, transportation charges of all materials to worksite etc. complete.	2000.00	Mtrs.	2,500.00	50,00,000.00
F17	Supply, Erecting & Terminating of PVC/XLPE insulated armoured PVC sheathed cable of size 4C x 120 sq.mm. heavy duty with Aluminium conductor 1100 volts grade conductor 1100 volts grade 1554/7098(part-I) of 1988 to be laid from Nearest Sub Station to External Lighting DB	2000.00	Mtrs.	3,000.00	60,00,000.00
F18	Supply, Erecting & Terminating of PVC/XLPE insulated armoured PVC sheathed cable of size 4C x 16 sq.mm. heavy duty with Aluminium conductor 1100 volts grade conductor 1100 volts grade 1554/7098(part-I) of 1988 to be laid from External Lighting DB to Each High Mast Panel	2000.00	Mtrs.	600.00	12,00,000.00
F19	Supply, Erecting & Terminating of PVC/XLPE insulated armoured PVC sheathed cable of size 4C x 6 sq.mm. heavy duty with Copper conductor 1100 volts grade conforming to IS 1554/7098 (part-I) of 1988 to be laid from control panel to FPMCB connected High Mast.	2000.00	Mtrs.	300.00	6,00,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
F20	Supply, Erecting & Terminating of PVC/XLPE insulated armoured PVC sheathed cable of size 3C x 2.5 sq.mm. heavy duty with Copper conductor 1100 volts grade conforming to IS 1554/7098 (part-I) of 1988	2000.00	Mtrs.	1,000.00	20,00,000.00
F21	Supply, Installation, Testing and commissioning of Battery Charger and Accessories including cost of all materials, transportation charges, all labour charges etc. complete.	1.00	Lot	25,00,000	25,00,000.00
F22	Supplying, Installation, testing and commissioning of Hot dip galvanized 30 mtr. height high mast lighting tower of 30 Mtr with lighting tower shaft in three sections suitable for 55 Mtr/sec wind speed with raising and lowering system comprising head frame, luminaries carriage suitable to install 16 nos luminaries in symmetrical arrangement, double drum winch, 6 mm dia SS wire rope, trailing cable, connector, integral power tool motor, manual handle, junction box, lightning finial, wiring material, power cables between panel and mast, MCB in base compartment, Carriage mounting clamps and bolts etc. Foundation bolts with nuts, Aviation abstraction warning lamp, Outdoor stand mounted feeder pillar with timer device and suitable control gears, LED luminaries of 200 watt - 16 nos / tower including cost of erection at site. (Make - Balal / Crompton / Havells etc.)	2.00	Nos.	25,00,000	50,00,000.00
F23	Supply and fix in position exhaust fans of 400mm dia as specified in drawing of approved make, including bolts, nuts and other	12.00	Nos.	30,000.00	3,60,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	fixtures as per specification and drawings etc. complete.				
F24	Supply, deliver and install shore power junction boxes and power sockets at 30m intervals along the outfitting jetties 1, 2 and 3 including cost of LT cables, transportation charges, all labour charges etc. complete.	8.00	Nos.	5,00,000.00	40,00,000.00
F25	Supply, deliver and laying of High-tension cable (11kV) XLPE insulated, PVC sheathed armoured screened cable of size 3C x 400 sq.mm with aluminium conductor conforming to IS-1554/7098, Part 1 of 1988 or its latest amendment including cost of LT cables, transportation charges, all labour charges etc. complete.	500.00	Mtr.	5,000.00	25,00,000.00
F26	Excavation upto a depth of 1.5m and backfilling with murrum for laying High tension cable (11kV) for the specified with in the construction drawings and flattening for laying of the cable including the cost of manpower and equipment's complete.	500.00	Mtr.	2,000.00	10,00,000.00
F27	Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of 160 KVA / 415V acoustic enclosure power generator set complete on suitable support frame, water cooled engine, 16 cylinder, 4 stroke, rated at 1500 RPM, conforming to ISO 3046 / BS 5514 and Brushless Alternator of self / Separately excited, self-regulated - Class 'H' insulation - Salient pole revolving field - Single / double bearing - PMG standard with accessories like Silencer suitably optimized to reduce noise - Sturdy base rail - 990 ltrs. free standing fuel tank. - 4 x 12 V dry, uncharged batteries with connecting leads and terminals	1.00	Nos.	40,00,000.00	40,00,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	Control panel: Powder coated control panel manufactured with 14 / 16 gauge CRCA sheet and provided with ACB of suitable rating with overload and short circuit protection - Voltmeter and ammeter with selector switch - KW / PF meters - Frequency meter - KWh meter - Indicating lamps for "Load On" and "Set Running", Current transformers - Aluminium busbars of suitable capacity with incoming and outgoing terminations - Instrument fuses duly wired and ferruled, manual control panel and batteries as directed by the Nodal officer including cost of all taxes and duties, transportation charges and commissioning of the machine at site etc. complete.(Preferable Make: Captiva / KCL/ Powerica or equivalent made in India approved by nodal officer).				
F28	Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of outdoor type floor mounted / self-standing cubical panel pillar box with the general construction shall confirm to IS-8623-1977 (Part-1) or as per CPRI approval to accommodate switch gears up to 1000 Amps, 3 phase 415 Volts / 1100 V AC.of size1500 (H) x 1000(W) x 700(B) mm size with 2.00 nos front hinged door complete with locking arrangement with degree of Protection - IP 65 in acc. with IEC 60 529b. made out of 3.00 / 2.5 mm thick black sheet / CRCA sheet in different compartment to accommodate various size of electrical items (As per supplying and fixing given in separate item) with suitable chamber for copper	4.00	Nos.	6,00,000.00	24,00,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	bus bar attachment (Busbar will be paid separately) . The panel should have an inner earthing, one coat of P.S. grey and over that two coats of electrostatic powder coated paint and danger plate as required. The rate including cost of all materials, transportation charges of all materials to worksite and labour charges, minor tools and plants etc. complete.				
F29	Supplying, installation, testing and commissioning of following capacity distribution bus trunking with copper bus bars of 80 x 10 mm size 4 strip of length up to 600 mm length on suitable heavy duty porcelain insulator for use on, 3 phase, 4 wire, 415 volts, 50 Hz, A.C. supply including drilling holes for supply tap off including cost of all materials, transportation charges of all materials to worksite, all labour charges etc. complete.	8.00	Nos.	20,000.00	1,60,000.00
F30	Supplying, installation, testing and commissioning of following capacity distribution bus trunking with copper bus bars of 50 x 8 mm size 4 strip of length up to 600 mm length on suitable heavy duty porcelain insulator for use on, 3 phase, 4 wire, 415 volts, 50 Hz, A.C. supply including drilling holes for supply tap off including cost of all materials, transportation charges of all materials to worksite,all labour charges etc. complete.	8.00	Nos.	15,000.00	1,20,000.00
F31	Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of 4 pole ACB of following range with microprocessor release confirms to IS - 60947 - 2. with all accessories in the existing cubical power panel board. Breaking	8.00	Nos.	2,00,000.00	16,00,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	capacity 50 KA including cost of all materials ,transportation charges of all materials to worksite, all labour charges etc. complete. 1000 Amps, 4 pole, 415 Volts, TPN draw out ACBs, Make - L&T / ABB				
F32	Supplying, Installation, testing and commissioning of Cope point boxes made out of 50 x 50 x5 mm angles and with 6 mm MS plate with door arrangement on top for tapping of power supply with protection of enclosure IP-65, Painted with electrolytic powder coat inside and FRP coat of 1.00 mm thick on outside confirms to standard of IEC with Copper busbar of following capacities, including cost of all materials, transportation charges of all materials to worksite,all labour charges etc. complete. 1000 Amps cap with copper busbar of 3P x 120 x 12 mm & 1N x 10 x 8 mm.	8.00	Nos.	1,00,000.00	8,00,000.00
F33	Supplying, installing, testing and commissioning of Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCBs) for External Lighting Distribution Board (DB) suitable for 415V, 3-phase, 50 Hz AC system, conforming to IS/IEC standards, comprising 25A, TPN, 10 kA MCBs (5 Nos. for outgoing feeders and 1 No. spare) and 16A, SPN, 10 kA MCBs (8 Nos. for lighting circuits with contactors and timers and 1 No. spare), complete with thermal-magnetic trip mechanism, Type C characteristics, DIN rail mounting, internal interconnections, identification, and all accessories, ensuring protection against overload and short circuit, including integration with contactors,	2.00	Nos.	10,00,000.00	20,00,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	timers, and indication circuits, complete in all respects as per specifications.				
Sub Total F =					8,64,92,000.00
G) FIREFIGHTING					
G1	Providing, assembling and fixing of Fire water main pump diesel engine driven (360 m3/hr. capacity) in position for fire water pump house including the cost of transportation, erection and commissioning including the cost of all materials and minor tools etc., complete	3.00	Nos.	49,50,000.00	1,48,50,000.00
G2	Providing, assembling and fixing of Fire water Jackey pump motor driven (36 m3/hr. capacity) in position for fire water pump house including the cost of transportation, erection and commissioning including the cost of all materials and minor tools etc., complete	2.00	Nos.	29,70,000.00	59,40,000.00
G3	Providing, assembling and fixing of HP tank (3000L capacity) in position for fire water pump house including the cost of transportation, erection and commissioning including the cost of all materials and minor tools etc., complete	1.00	Nos.	1,05,000.00	1,05,000.00
G4	Providing, assembling and fixing of Fire hydrants in position for outfitting jetty-1 and 2 including the cost of transportation, erection and commissioning including the cost of all materials and minor tools etc., complete	8.00	Nos.	5,670.00	45,360.00
G5	Providing, assembling and fixing of Fire extinguishers in position for outfitting jetty-1 and 2 including the cost of transportation, erection and commissioning including the cost of all materials and minor tools etc., complete	20.00	Nos.	5,500.00	1,10,000.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
G6	Providing, laying and fixing of Fire water pipeline (305mm dia) in position for approach trestle and outfitting jetty-1 and 2 including the cost of transportation, laying of pipelines and commissioning including the cost of all materials and minor tools etc., complete	1700.00	Rmt.	1,200.00	20,40,000.00
G7	Providing, laying and fixing of Fire alarm system in position for approach trestle and outfitting jetty-1 and 2 including the cost of transportation and commissioning including the cost of all materials and minor tools etc., complete	1.00	L.S.	6,30,000.00	6,30,000.00
G8	Providing, laying and fixing of public address/Talk back system in position at required places for approach trestle and outfitting jetty-1 and 2 including the cost of transportation and commissioning including the cost of all materials and minor tools etc., complete	1.00	L.S.	2,62,500.00	2,62,500.00
G9	Providing, fixing and commissioning of the DTRO plant of 0.6MLD capacity at the specified location including the cost of transportation, fixing charges, labour and other minor tools etc. complete	2.00	L.S.	3,21,63,000.00	6,43,26,000.00
G10	Providing, fixing and commissioning of the centrifugal pump of 600 m3/hr. capacity at the specified location including the cost of transportation, fixing charges, labour and other minor tools etc. complete	2.00	L.S.	5,25,000.00	10,50,000.00
G11	Providing, laying and fixing of Potable water pipeline (219mm dia) in position for outfitting jetty-1 and 2 including the cost of transportation, laying of pipelines and commissioning including the	1500.00	Rmt.	735.00	11,02,500.00

No.	Item description	Qty.	Unit	Rate (In Rs)	Total (In Rs)
	cost of all materials and minor tools etc., complete				
Sub Total G =					9,04,61,360.00
Total Estimated Project Cost excluding GST (A to G) =					492,09,63,520.00

Note : The bidders shall submit the plus (+) or (-) percentage to be multiplied on the total contract price in the online bid form.

The above unit rates multiplied by the percentage increase or decrease as quoted by the contractor shall be used for the calculation of actual payment to the contractor.

The payment shall be made for items based on the above calculated unit rates using the stages specified in Table B.2

B.2 Definition of stages for partial payment

Sl. no	Item description	Payment Procedure
(1).	Geotechnical Investigation (For items A1)	Payment shall be divided as follows if required for intermediate payment to facilitate the cash flow. a) 40% on mobilization and commencement of Geotechnical investigation works b) 40% on completion of each bore hole investigation and submission of draft report. c) 20% on submission of final Geotechnical investigation report.
(2).	Precast elements (For items B12, C12, D9, and E8)	Payment shall be made on fabrication and erection of precast elements as per the rate against each item. Payment can be divided as follows if required for intermediate payment to facilitate the cash flow. a) 60% On fabrication of precast elements at yard b) 40% On erection of precast elements at site in final position as per drawings and specifications
(3).	Guide Pin Piles (For items B11 and C11)	Payment shall be made on supply, fabrication, and delivery of piles as per the actual quantity site. a) 75% upon receipt of material at site yard for the fabrication as per approved material and QAP documents or part thereof. b) 25% upon fabrication and driving of steel piles to the required depth as per drawings and specification. Payment shall be made on actual quantity of certified measurements.
(4).	Fenders, Bollards, and its Fixtures (For items B21, B22, B23, B24, B25, C20,	Payment shall be made on supply, erection, and commissioning of items as per the rate quoted by the contractor against each item. Payment can be divided as follows if required for intermediate payment to facilitate the cash flow.

Sl. no	Item description	Payment Procedure
	C21, C22, D17, and D18)	a) 70% on Delivery of fenders, bollards and fixtures complete at site. b) 30% on completion of erection of all fenders, bollards, and fixtures. The above shall be worked out based on quoted rates by the contractor.
(5).	Electrical works (For items F1, F2, F3, F4, F5, F6, F22, and F27)	Payment shall be made on supply, delivery, erection and commissioning of the electrical items at site. Payment can be divided as follows if required for intermediate payment to facilitate the cash flow. a) 50% upon receipt of complete material at yard for the electrical items. b) 25% upon erection of the electrical fixtures at site as per drawings and specifications. c) 25% upon commissioning of the electrical fixtures as per required specifications. Payment shall be made on actual quantity of certified measurements.
(6).	Firefighting works (For items G1, G2, and G9)	Payment shall be made on supply, delivery, erection and commissioning of the firefighting items at site. Payment can be divided as follows if required for intermediate payment to facilitate the cash flow. a) 50% upon receipt of complete material at yard for the firefighting items. b) 25% upon erection of the equipments at site as per drawings and specifications. c) 25% upon commissioning of the equipments and accessories as per required specifications. Payment shall be made on actual quantity of certified measurements.
(7).	All other items of BOQ as per Schedule B	Payment shall be made on completion of work to the satisfactory acceptance by Nodal officer and/or Third-Party inspection agency / certification society inspection.

Contractor

**Executive Engineer (H)
Deendayal Port Authority**

SECTION 8

FORMS OF SECURITIES AND OTHER FORMATS

FORMS OF SECURITIES AND OTHER FORMATS

Acceptable forms of securities are annexed. Bidders should not complete the performance and advance payment security forms at this time. Only the successful bidder will be required to provide performance and advance payment securities in accordance with one of the forms, or in a similar form acceptable to the employer

Specimen EMD (Bank Guarantee Format)

[The Bank shall fill in this Bank Guarantee Form in association with the instructions indicated. To be executed on Rs.500/- non Judicial Stamp Paper]

(Bank's name and address of Issuing Branch or Office)

Beneficiary: ____ (Name and Address of Employer/Board)

Date: ____

Tender Guarantee No.: ____

We have been informed that [name of the Bidders] (hereinafter called "the Bidders") has submitted to you its Tender dated (hereinafter called "the Bidders") for the execution of [name of contract] under Invitation for Tenders No.[Number]. Furthermore, we understand that, according to your conditions, Tenders must be supported by an EMD.

At the request of the Bidders, we [name of Bank] hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of [amount in figures] ([amount in words]) upon receipt by us your first demand in writing accompanied by a written statement stating that the Bidders is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Tender conditions, because the Bidders:

- (a) Has withdrawn its Tender during the period of tender validity specified by the Bidders in the Form of Tender; or
- (b) Having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Employer/Board during the period of Tender validity, (i) fails or refuses to execute the Form of Agreement, if required, or (ii) fails or refuses to furnish the performance guarantee, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

This guarantee will expire unless otherwise extended or informed by the Employer/ Board:

- (a) If the Bidders is the successful Bidders, upon our receipt of copies of the contract signed by the Bidders and the performance guarantee issued to you upon the instruction of the Bidders; or
- (b) If the Bidders is not the successful Bidders, upon the earlier of
 - (i) Our receipt of a copy of your notification to the Bidders of the name of the successful Bidders; or
 - (ii) Twenty-eight days after the expiration of the Bidder's tender or any extended period thereof;

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office on or before that date.

[Signature(s)] _____

[Authorization letter from the issuing bank that the signatory of this BG is authorized to do so should also be enclosed]

SPECIMEN BANK GUARANTEE PERFORMANCE
GUARANTEE / SECURITY DEPOSIT
(To be executed on Rs.500/- non-judicial Stamp Paper)

[The bank, as requested by the successful Bidders, shall fill in this form in accordance with the instruction indicated]

In consideration of the Board of Deendayal Port Authority of incorporated by the Major Port Authority Act, 2021 (hereinafter called "The Board" which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include the Board of Deendayal Port Authority of, its successors and assigns) having agreed to release Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit to (hereinafter called the "Contractor")

(Name of the Contractor/s)

from the demand under the terms and condition of the contract, vide from the demand under the condition of the contract, vide 's letter No

(Name of the Department)

Date_____made between the Contractors and the Board for execution of

_____covered under Tender No._____

_____dated (hereinafter called "the said contract") for the payment of Security Deposit in cash or Lodgment of Government Promissory Loan Notes for the due fulfillment by the said Contractors of the terms and condition of the said contract, on production of a bank Guarantee for Rs._____

_____(Rupees_____) only we, the (Name

of the Bank

and

Address)

_____(herein after referred

toas "the Bank") at the request of the Contractors do hereby undertake to pay to the Board an amount not exceeding Rs.

_____(Rupees_____) only against any loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Board by reason of any breach by the Contractors of any of the terms and conditions of the said contract.

1. We,_____, do hereby (Name of Bank) (Name of Branch) Undertake to pay the amount due and payable under this guarantee without any demur merely on a demand from the Board stating that the amount claimed is due by way of loss or damage caused to or which would be caused to or suffered by the Board by reason of the Contractors failure to perform the said contract. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this Guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to any amount not exceeding Rs._____(Rupees) only.

2. We, _____, undertake to pay to the (Name of Bank and Branch) Board any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal. The payment so made by us under this bond shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment there under and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

3. We, further agree with the Board that the (Name of Bank and Branch) guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for performance of the said contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Board under or by virtue of the said contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till the _____
(Name of the user department)
of the said certifies that the terms and conditions of the said contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said Contractors and accordingly discharge this guarantee. PROVIDED HOWEVER that the Bank shall be the request of the Board but at the cost of the Contractors, renew or extend this guarantee for such further period or periods as the Board may require from time to time.

4. We, further agree with the Board that the (Name of Bank and Branch) Board shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said contract or to extend the time of performance by the said contract or to extend the time of performance by the said Contractors from time to time or to postpone for anytime or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the board against the said Contractors and to forebear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation or extensions being granted to the Contractors or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Board or any indulgence shown by the board to the Contractors or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have effect of so relieving us.

5. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

6. It is also hereby agreed that the Courts in **Gandhidham** would have exclusive jurisdiction in respect of claims, if any, under this Guarantee.

7. We, _____ Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Board in writing.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained herein:
 - (a) Our liability under this Bank Guarantee shall not exceed Rs. _____¹⁷⁴
(Rupees _____ only);

- (b) This Bank Guarantee shall be valid up to____; and
- (c) We are liable to pay the guarantee amount or any part thereof under this Bank Guarantee only and only if you serve upon us a written claim or demand on or before (date of expiry of Guarantee).”

Date_____day of _____ 20

For (Name of Bank)

(Name)
Signature

SPECIMEN BANK GUARANTEE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT

(To be executed on Rs.500/- non-judicial Stamp Paper)

[The bank, as requested by the successful Tenderer, shall fill in this form in accordance with the instruction indicated]

In consideration of the Board of Deendayal Port Authority incorporated by the Major Port Authorities Act, 2021 (hereinafter called "The Board" which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include the Board of Deendayal Port Authority, its successors and assigns) having agreed to release advance payment to (hereinafter called the "contractor")

(Name of the contractor/s)

from the demand under the terms and condition of the contract, vide from the demand under the condition of the contract, vide__'s letter No_____

(Name of the Department)

Date_____made between the contractors and the Board for execution of
_____covered under Tender No._____

_____dated_____(hereinafter called "the said contract") for the payment of Advance Payment in cash or Lodgement of Government Promissory Loan Notes for the due fulfillment by the said contractors of the terms and condition of the said contract, on production of a bank Guarantee for Rs. (Rupees_____) only we, the (Name of the Bank and
_____Address)_____

_____ (hereinafter

Referred to as "the Bank") a the request of the contractors do hereby undertake to pay to the Board an amount not exceeding Rs. _____ (Rupees_____) only against any loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Board by reason of any breach by the contractors of any of the terms and conditions of the said contract.

1. We, _____, do hereby (Name of Bank) (Name of Branch)

Undertake to pay the amount due and payable under this guarantee without any demur merely on a demand from the Board stating that the amount claimed is due by way of loss or damage caused to or which would be caused to or suffered by the Board by reason of the contractors failure to perform the said contract. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this Guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to any amount not exceeding Rs.

_____(Rupees
_____)only.

2. We, _____, ¹⁷⁶undertake to pay to the (Name of Bank and Branch)

Board any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal. The payment so made by us under this bond shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment there under and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

3. We, _____ further agree with the Board that the (Name of Bank and Branch)

guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for performance of the said contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Board under or by virtue of the said contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till the _____

(Name of the user department)

of the said certifies that the terms and conditions of the said contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said Contractors and accordingly discharge this guarantee. PROVIDED HOWEVER that the Bank shall be the request of the Board but at the cost of the Contractors, renew or extend this guarantee for such further period or periods as the Board may require from time to time.

4. We, _____ further agree with the Board that the (Name of Bank and Branch)

Board shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said contract or to extend the time of performance by the said contract or to extend the time of performance by the said Contractors from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the board against the said Contractors and to forebear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation or extensions being granted to the contractors or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Board or any indulgence shown by the board to the Contractors or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have effect of so relieving us.

5. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).
6. It is also hereby agreed that the Courts in [**Gandhidham**] would have exclusive jurisdiction in respect of claims, if any, under this Guarantee.
7. We, _____ Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Board in writing.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained herein:

(a) Our liability under this Bank Guarantee shall not exceed Rs. _____ (Rupees _____ only);

(b) This Bank Guarantee shall be valid up to _____; and

(c) We are liable to pay the guarantee amount or any part thereof under this Bank Guarantee only and only if you serve upon us a written claim or demand on or before_(date of expiry of Guarantee).”

Date_____day _____ of 20

For (Name of Bank)

(Name)

Signature

SPECIMEN BANK GUARANTEE FOR STAGE PAYMENT (Not Applicable)

(To be executed on Rs. 500/- non-judicial Stamp Paper)

[The bank, as requested by the successful Tenderer, shall fill in this form in accordance with the instruction indicated]

In consideration of the Board of Trustees of the Port of [insert name of port] incorporated by the Deendayal Port Authority as amended by Major Port Authority (Amendment) Act 2021 (hereinafter called "The Board" which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include the Board of Trustees of the port of [insert name of port], its successors and assigns) having agreed to release Stage Payment to

_____ (hereinafter called the "contractor")

(Name of the contractor/s)

from the demand under the terms and condition of the contract, vide from the demand under the condition of the contract, vide _____'s letter No

(Name of the Department)

Date _____ made between the contractors and the Board for execution of _____ covered under Tender

No. _____ dated _____ (hereinafter called "the said contract") for the payment of Security Deposit in cash or Lodgment of Government Promissory Loan Notes for the due fulfillment by the said contractors of the terms and condition of the said contract,

on production of a bank Guarantee for Rs. _____ (Rupees _____) only we, the (Name of the Bank and Address)

_____ (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank") at the request of the contractors do hereby undertake to pay to the Board an amount not exceeding Rs. _____ (Rupees _____) only against any loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Board by reason of any breach by the contractors of any of the terms and conditions of the said contract.

1. We, _____ do hereby
(Name of Bank) (Name of Branch)

Undertake to pay the amount due and payable under this guarantee without any demur merely on a demand from the Board stating that the amount claimed is due by way of loss or damage caused to or which would be caused to or suffered by the Board by reason of the contractors failure to perform the said contract. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this Guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to any amount not exceeding Rs. _____ (Rupees _____) only.

2. We, _____ undertake to pay to the
(Name of Bank and Branch)

Board any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal. The payment so made by us under this bond shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment there under and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

3. We, _____ further agree with the Board that the
(Name of Bank and Branch)
guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for performance of the said contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Board under or by virtue of the said contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged or till the

- (Name of the user department)
of the said certifies that the terms and conditions of the said contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said Contractors and accordingly discharge this guarantee. PROVIDED HOWEVER that the Bank shall be the request of the Board but at the cost of the Contractors, renew or extend this guarantee for such further period or periods as the Board may require from time to time.
4. We, _____ further agree with the Board that the (Name of Bank and Branch)
Board shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said contract or to extend the time of performance by the said contract or to extend the time of performance by the said Contractors from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the board against the said Contractors and to forebear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation or extensions being granted to the contractors or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Board or any indulgence shown by the board to the Contractors or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have effect of so relieving us.
5. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).
6. It is also hereby agreed that the Courts in [insert city] would have exclusive jurisdiction in respect of claims, if any, under this Guarantee.
7. We, _____ Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Board in writing.
8. Notwithstanding anything contained herein:
(a) Our liability under this Bank Guarantee shall not exceed Rs. _____ (Rupees _____ only);
(b) This Bank Guarantee shall be valid upto _____; and
(c) We are liable to pay the guarantee amount or any part thereof under this Bank Guarantee only and only if you serve upon us a written claim or demand on or before _____ (date of expiry of Guarantee)." Date _____ day of _____ 20

For (Name of Bank)
(Name)
Signature

DISPUTES REVIEW BOARD AGREEMENT (Not Applicable)

(To be executed on Rs.500/- non-judicial Stamp Paper)

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this..... Day of 20
..... Between..... (“the Employer/ Board”) and..... (“the
contractor”), and the Disputes Review Board (“the DR Board”) consisting of one/three
DR Board Members, (Members from either party, i.e. contractor and Employer/Board)

(1)

.....(2)

.....(3)

.....

.....[Note: Delete whatever is (Not
applicable)]

WITNESSETH, that

WHEREAS, the Employer/Board and the contractor have contracted for the
execution of Project name)(the
“contract”) and WHEREAS, the contract provides for the establishment and
operation of the DR Board NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as
follows:

1. The parties agree to the establishment and operation of the DR
Board in accordance with this DR Board Agreement.
2. Expect for providing the services required hereunder, the DR Board
Members should not give any advice to either party or to the Nodal Officer
or his nominee concerning conduct of the works.

The DR Board Members:

- (a) Shall have no financial interest in any party to the contract or the
Nodal Officer or his nominee, or a financial interest in the contract,

except for payment for services on the DR Board.

- (b) Shall have had no previous employment by, or financial ties to, any party to the contract, or the Nodal Officer or his nominee, expect for fee based consulting services on other projects, all of which must be disclosed prior to appointment to the DR Board.
 - (c) Shall have disclosed in writing to the parties prior to signature of this Agreement any all recent or close professional or personal relationships with any director, officer, or employee of any party to the Nodal Officer or his nominee, and any and all prior involvement in the project to which the contract relates;
 - (d) Shall not, while a DR Board Member be employed whether as a consultant or otherwise by either party to the contract, or the Nodal Officer or his nominee, expect as a DR Board Member.
 - (e) Shall not, while a DR Board Member, engage in discussion or make any agreement with any party to the contract, or with the Nodal Officer or his nominee, regarding employment whether as a consultant or otherwise either after the contract is completed or after services as a DR Board Members.
 - (f) Shall be and remain impartial and independent of the parties and shall disclose in writing to the Employer/Board, the contractor, the Nodal Officer or his nominee, and one another any fact or circumstances which might be such to cause either the Port or the contractor to question the continued existing of the impartiality and independence required of DR Board Members.
3. Except for its participation in the DR Board activities as provided in the contract and in this Agreement none of the Employer / Board, the contractor, the Nodal Officer or his nominee, and one another any fact or circumstances which might be such to cause either the Employer/Board or the contractor to question the continued existence of the impartiality and independence required of DR Board members.

4. The contractor shall:
 - a) Furnish to each DR Board Member one copy of all document which the DR Board may request including contract document, progress report, variation orders, and other document, pertinent to the performance of the contract.
 - b) In co-operation with the Employer/Board, co-ordinate the site visits of the DR Board, including conference facilities and secretarial and copying services.
5. The DR Board shall serve throughout the operation of the contract. It shall begin operation following execution of this Agreement, and shall terminate its activities after issuance of the taking over certificate and the DR Board's issuance of its Recommendation on all disputes referred to it.
6. DR Board Member, shall not assign or subcontract any of their work under this Agreement.
7. The DR Board Members are independent and not employees or agents of either the Employer/Board or the Contractor.
8. The DR Board Members are absolved of any personal or professional liability arising from the activities and the Recommendations of the DR Board.
9. Fees and expenses of the DR Bard Member[s] shall be agreed to and shared equally by the Employer/Board and the Contractor. If the DR Board requires special services, such as accounting, data research and the like, both the parties must agree and cost shall be shared by them as mutual agreed.
10. DR Board's site visit:
 - a. The DR Board shall visit the site and meet with representative of the Employer/Both and the contractor and the nodal officer are his nominee at regular intervals, at times of critical construction events, and at the return request of either party. The timing of site filing agreement shall be fixed by the DRBoard.

- b. Site meeting shall consist of an informal discussion of the status construction of the works followed by an inspection of the work, both attended by personal from the employer/Board, the contractor and the nodal officer or his nominee
 - c. If request by either parties or the DR Board, the employer/Board will prepare minutes of the meeting and circulate them for comments of the parties and the nodal officer or his nominee.
11. Procedure for disputes referred to the DRBoard:
- a) If either party objects to any action or inaction of the other party or the Nodal Officer or his nominee, the objecting party may file a written Notice of Dispute to the other party with a copy to the Nodal Officer or his nominee stating that it is given pursuant to clause [number] and stating clearly and in detail the basis of the dispute.
 - b) The party receiving the Notice of Dispute will consider it and respond in writing within 7 days after receipt.
 - c) This response shall be final and conclusive on the subject, unless a written appeal to the response is filed with the responding party within 7 days of receiving the response. Both parties are encouraged to pursue the matter further to attempt to settle the dispute. When it appears that the dispute cannot be resolved without the assistance of the DR Board either party may refer the dispute to the DR Board by written Request for Recommendation to the Board, the other party & the Nodal Officer or his nominee stating that it is made pursuant to [insert relevant clause no.]
 - d) The Request for recommendation shall state clearly and detail the specific issues of the dispute to be considered by the DRBoard.
 - e) When a dispute is referred to the DR Board, and the DR Board is satisfied that the dispute requires the DR Board's assistance, the DR Board shall decide when to conduct a hearing on dispute. The DR Board may request that written documentation and arguments from both parties be submitted to each DRBoard Members before the

hearing begins. The parties shall submit insofar as possible agreed statements of the relevant facts.

- f) During the hearing, the contractor, the Employer/ Board, the Nodal Officer or his nominee shall each have ample opportunity to be heard and to offer evidence.

The DR Board's Recommendation for resolution of the dispute will be given in writing, to the Employer/ Board, the contractor and the Nodal Officer or his nominee as soon as possible, and in any event not more than 28 days after the DR Board's final hearing on the dispute.

12. Conduct of Hearing:

- a) Normally hearing will be conducted at the sites, but any location that would be more convenient and still provide all required facilities and access to necessary documentation may be utilized by the DR Board. Private sessions of the DR Board may be held at any location convenient to the DR Board.
- b) The Employer/ Board, the Nodal Officer or his nominee and contractor shall have representatives at all hearing.
- c) During the hearing, no DR Board Member shall express any opinion concerning the merit of any facet of the case.
- d) After the hearing are concluded, the DR Board shall meet privately to formulate its Recommendation. All DR Board deliberation shall be conducted in private, with all individual views kept strictly confidential. The DR Board's Recommendations, together with an explanation of its reasoning shall be submitted in writing to both parties and to the Nodal Officer or his nominee. The pertinent contract provision, applicable laws and regulations, and the facts and circumstances involved in the dispute.

The DR Board shall make every effort to reach a unanimous Recommendation. If this proves impossible, the majority shall decide, and the dissenting member may prepare a written minority report for submission to both parties.

[Notes: Delete if it is one member DR Board]

13. If during the contract period, the Employer/ Board and the contractor are of the opinion that the Disputes Review Board is not performing its function properly, the Employer/ Board and the contractor may together disband the Disputes Review Board. In such an event, the disputes shall have referred to Arbitration straightaway.

The Employer/Board and the contractor shall jointly sign a notice specifying that the DR Board shall stand disbanded with effect from the date specified in the notice. The notice shall be posted by a registered letter with AD or delivery of the letter, even if he refuses to do so.-

SPECIMEN FORMAT FOR DECLARATION

(To be executed on bidder's letter head)

To

(Project Title)

Ref:

The undersigned, having studied the pre-qualification submission for the above mentioned project, hereby states:

- (a) The information furnished in our bid is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.
- (b) That in case of being pre-qualified, we acknowledge that the Employer may invite us to participate in due time for the submission of tender on the basis of provisions made in the tender documents to follow.
- (c) When the call for tenders is issued, if the legal, technical or financial conditions, or the contractual capacity of the firm or joint venture changes, we commit ourselves to inform you and acknowledge your sole right to review the pre-qualification made.
- (d) We enclose the entire required pre-qualification data format and all other evaluation.
- (e) We also state that no changes have been made by us in the downloaded tender document and also understand that in the event of any discrepancies observed, the printed tender document No. _____ is full and final for all legal/contractual obligations (delete if not required).

Date:

Place:

Name of the Applicant:

Represented by (Name & Capacity)

*SPECIMEN LETTER OF AUTHORITY FROM BANK FOR
ALL BGs
(To be executed on Bank's Letter Head)*

Date:

To,

The Board of Deendayal of Port
Authority Dear Sir,

Sub: Our Bank Guarantee No. _____
dated _____ For Rs. _____ favouring
_____ yourselves issued on a/c of M/s. _____

(Name of contractor)

.....

We confirm having issued the above mentioned guarantee favouring
yourselves, issued on account of M/s. _____ validity for
expiry up to date _____ and claim expiry date up to _____

We also confirm 1) _____ 2) _____ is/are
empowered to sign such Bank Guarantee on behalf of the Bank and his/their
signatures is/are binding on the Bank.

Name of signature of Bank Officer

**SPECIMEN LETTER OF AUTHORITY FOR
SUBMISSION OF BID**
(To be executed on Rs.500/- non Judicial Stamp)

To
The (PORT Address)

Dear Sir,

We-----
----- do hereby confirm that Shri..... (Name, designation and Address) is/are authorized to represent us to bid, negotiate and conclude the agreement on our behalf with you against tender no ----- and his specimen signature is appended hereto.

We confirm that we shall be bound by all and whatsoever our said signatory shall commit.

We understand that the communication made with him by the Employer/Board shall be deemed to have been done with us in respect of this Tender.

[specimen signature]

Yours faithfully,

Signature:
Name & Designation:
For & on behalf of:

PROFORMA OF JOINT VENTURE/CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

(To be submitted on Non-judicial Stamp Paper of appropriate value)

This Joint Venture /Consortium Agreement is made and entered into on this day of2026 by and between (i) M/s. **(Name of the firm to be filled-in)**....., (ii) M/s.....**(Name of the firm to be filled-in)** , , primarily for the work under the Deendayal Port Authority.

All the partners of the Joint Venture /Consortium hereinafter individually referred to as the parties and collectively as the Joint Venture/Consortium'.

1. Formation of Joint Venture/Consortium

(i) M/s. **(Name of the firm to be filled in)** is engaged in(Details of the works undertaken by the party)

(ii) M/s. **(Name of the firm to be filled in)** is engaged in(Details of the works undertaken by the party)

(iii)

1.1. On behalf of Board of Authority of Deendayal Port (here in after referred to as—Employer[]), the Chief Engineer, Deendayal Port Authority has invited bids from the experienced, resourceful and bonafide Developers with proven technical and financial capabilities of executing the work **DEVELOPMENT OF SHIP DOCKING AND REPAIR INFRASTRUCTURE IN PATHFINDER CREEK AT VADINAR.**

1.2. The parties have been exploring together the ways and means of collaboration for the purpose of an offer to be made for the said project of the Deendayal Port Authority and have mutually agreed to enter into a Joint Venture/Consortium Agreement to submit a common bid for the project and to carry out the project works in the event of award of the contract, in association with each other and **(.....Name of Partner to be filled in.....)** shall be the Lead Partner and (i) **(.....Name of Partner to be filled in)**, (ii) **(.....Name of Partner to be filled in.....)**, shall be the other partner(s).

NOW THEREFORE IT HAS BEEN AGREED TO BETWEEN THE PARTIES AS FOLLOWS

1.3. The Joint Venture/Consortium will be known as...**(.....Name of JV to be filled in.....)**and shall consist of (i) **(.....Name of the firm to be filled in.....)** , (ii) **(.....Name of the firm to be filled-in.....)**, , parties to the present agreement.

1.4. The recitals are true and correct and form an integral part of this agreement and are representations of the parties to which they relate and have been relied upon by the parties to enter into the present agreement.

1.5. Notwithstanding the date of signature of this agreement, its effective date will be the date of submission of bid.

1.6. All costs incurred by the parties before the date of award of contract will be borne by the parties concerned. All costs in implementation of this Joint Venture/Consortium Agreement after award of contract till the expiry of this agreement will be borne by the parties as here in after provided.

1.7. The Joint Venture/Consortium will be dissolved and this agreement will cease to have effect on completion of this project, maintenance and fulfilment of all other conditions under the contract, upon receipt of payment of all amounts from the Employer and on settlement of accounts between the parties as hereinafter provided.

1.8. The contract, if awarded by the Employer, Letter of Acceptance shall be issued in the name of **(.... Name of JV/Consortium to be filled in....)** and the Contract shall be signed by legally authorized signatories of all the parties. 190

1.9. All the parties of the JV/Consortium shall be jointly and severally liable during the bidding process and the bid document shall be signed by legally authorized signatory of all the parties.

1.10. The financial contribution of each partner to the JV/Consortium operation shall be:

- (i) M/s..... (Name of the partner to be filled-in) -
- (ii) M/s..... (Name of the partner to be filled-in) -
- (iii)

- 1.11. All the parties of the JV/Consortium shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the project in accordance with the Contract terms, in the event of award of contract. The delineation of duties, responsibilities and scope of work shall be:
- a) The Lead Partner shall provide suitable experienced personnel at site, for general planning, site management and equipment operations, during entire period of contract execution.
- b) (.....**Name of Partner to be filled-in**) shall carry out the following works-

- c) (.....**Name of Partner to be filled-in**) shall carryout the following works
- d)
- 1.12. The parties hereto agreed that each of them shall duly and properly perform all the functions and all costs related to their respective works.
- 1.13. The parties hereto shall be at liberty to enter into liaison work/correspondence with statutory and local authorities as the circumstances warrant individually or collectively.
- 1.14. It is hereby agreed and undertaken that, all the parties are jointly and severally liable to the –Board of Port of Deendayal for the performance of the contract.
- 1.15. Notwithstanding demarcation or allotment of work between JV/Consortium partners, JV/Consortium each partner shall be liable for non-performance of the whole contract irrespective of their demarcation or share of work.
- 1.16. The Lead Partner shall be authorized to act on behalf of the JV/Consortium.
- 1.17. All the correspondences between the Employer and the JV /Consortium shall be routed through the Lead Partner.
- 1.18. The Lead Partner is authorized: (a) to submit bid, negotiate and conclude contract and incur all liabilities therewith on behalf of the partner(s) of the JV /Consortium during the bidding process; and (b) in the event of a successful bid, to incur liabilities and receive instructions for and on behalf of the partner(s) of the JV/Consortium and to carry out the entire execution of the contract including payment, exclusively through Lead Partner.
- 1.19. In the event of default of the Lead Partner, it shall be construed as default of the Developer/Contractor; and Employer shall be entitled to take action under relevant clause(s) of the Department Bid Document and/or Conditions of Contract.
- 1.20. All the parties of the JV/Consortium shall be jointly and severally liable for due performance, recourse/sanctions within the joint venture in the event of default of any partner and arrangements for providing the required indemnities.
- 1.21. The JV/ Consortium shall have a separate JV/Consortium Bank account (distinct from the Bank account of the individual partners) to which individual partners shall contribute their share capital / or working capital. The financial obligation of the consortium shall be discharged through the said JV/ Consortium Bank account only and also all payment received by consortium from the Deendayal Port Authority shall be through that account only.

The parties hereto have mutually agreed to the terms and conditions set forth herein above and have assured each other to duly perform the reciprocal promises and obligations on either side for effective implementation of the JV/Consortium for proper and due completion of the works envisaged, in the event of award of contract to the JV/Consortium and have affixed their signature in this indenture on this theday of.....20...

- (i) Signature Name Designation seal & Common seal of the firm
- (ii) Signature Name Designation seal & Common seal of the firm
- Witness 1
- Witness 2

**PROFORMA OF POWER- OF-ATTORNEY FOR LEAD
MEMBER OF JV/ CONSORTIUM**

((To be submitted on Non-judicial Stamp Paper of appropriate value))

By this Power-of-Attorney **executed on this**day of(month) of 2026, we,

(i) (.....*Name of legally authorized signatory of first partner to be filled in*.....), (ii) (.....*Name of legally authorized signatory of second partner to be filled in*.....),

..... hereby jointly authorize and

agree the Lead Partner, M/s (... *Name of the lead partner to be filled in*.....), (a) to submit bid, negotiate and conclude contract and incur all liabilities therewith on behalf of the partner(s) of the JV /Consortium during the bidding process; and (b) in the event of a successful bid, to incur liabilities and receive instructions for and on behalf of the partner(s) of the JV

/Consortium and to carry out the entire execution of the contract including payment for the work of **DEVELOPMENT OF SHIP DOCKING AND REPAIR INFRASTRUCTURE IN PATHFINDER CREEK**

AT VADINAR exclusively through Lead Partner.

(i) Signature
Name Designation
seal & Common seal of the
firm

(ii) Signature
Name Designation
seal & Common seal of the
firm

.....

.....

Signature, name and seal of the certifying authority/Notary Public

JOINT VENTURE PARTNER INFORMATION FORM

[The Tenderer shall fill in this Form in accordance with the instructions indicated below].

Date: *[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender Submission]*

Tender No.: *[insert number of Tendering process]*

Page _____ of _____ pages

1. Tender's Legal Name: *[insert Tenderer's legal name]*

2. JV's Party legal name: *[insert JV's Party legal name]*

JV's Legal Lead Partner {insert name and address}

3. JV's Party Country of Registration: *[insert JV's Party country of registration and details of registration]*

4. JV's Party year of Registration: *[insert JV's Party year of registration]*

5. JV's Party Legal Address in Country of Registration: *[insert JV's Party legal address in country of registration]*

6. JV's Party Authorized Representative information

Name: *[insert name of JV's Party authorized representative]*

Address: *[insert address of JV's Party authorized representative]*

Telephone/Fax numbers: *[insert telephone/fax numbers of JV's Party authorized representative]*

Email Address: *[insert email address of JV's Party authorized representative]*

7. Attached are copies of original documents of [check the box(es) of the attached original documents]

☐ Articles of incorporation or registration of firm named in 2, above, in accordance with tender document.

☐ In case of government owned entity from India, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy and compliance with commercial law, in accordance with Tender Documents

PAN Number

Sales Tax / VAT registration number

Service Tax Registration Number

Any other documents required for statutory compliance

Duly authorized to sign this Authorization on behalf of: *[insert complete name of Tenderer]*

Date on _____ day of _____, _____ *[insert date of signing]*

EXCEPTIONS AND DEVIATIONS (Not Applicable)

As pointed out in the Tender Call Notice, Bidder may stipulate here exceptions and deviations to the bid conditions, if considered unavoidable.

Sr. No.	Page No. of Bid Document	Clause No. of Bid Document	Subject Deviation

Note: however, the Bidders to note that unacceptable deviations, if any, the bid shall be liable for rejection. Bidder is discouraged to deviate from bid conditions, specifications, delivery schedules, and commercial terms as per the tender document.

Duly authorized to sign this authorization on behalf of: [insert complete name of Tenderer]

Date on_____day of_____,_____ [insert date of signing]

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) hereinafter referred to as **"The Principal"**

and

.....(Name of The bidders and consortium members) hereinafter referred to as **"The Bidder / Contractor"**

Preamble

The Principal intends to award, under laid down organizational procedures, contract(s) / concession(s) for **Tender No. OOT/Circle/133/Drydock/2023**. The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land rules, regulations, economic use of resources and of fairness / transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s) and/ or Contractor(s).

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint Independent External Monitors (IEMs), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

Section 1 – Commitments of the Principal

1. The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles: -
 - (a) No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
 - (b) The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential / additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.
 - (c) The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudicial persons.
2. If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a criminal offence under the IPC / PC Act, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Chief Vigilance Officer and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

Section 2 – Commitments of the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s)

1. The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) commits themselves to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) commits themselves to observe the following principles during participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.
 - (a) The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to any of the Principal's employees involved in tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material or other benefit, which he / she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange of advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.
 - (b) The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidders into any undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids, or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
 - (c) The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will not commit any offence, under the relevant Prevention of Corruption Act / Indian Penal Code / PC Act; further the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition, or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal, as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
 - (d) The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) of foreign origin shall disclose the name and address of the Agents / Representatives in India, if any. Similarly, the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) of Indian Nationality shall furnish the name and address of the foreign principals, if any. Further details as mentioned in the "Guidelines on Indian Agents of Foreign Suppliers" shall be disclosed by the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s). Further, as mentioned in the Guidelines all the payments made to Indian agent / representative have to be in Indian Rupees only. Copy of the "Guidelines on Indian Agents of Foreign Suppliers" is placed at Section 9.
 - (e) The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will, when presenting their bid, disclose any and all payments made, is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries, in connection with the award of the contract.
 - (f) Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) who have signed the Integrity Pact shall not approach the Courts while representing the matter to IEMs and shall wait for their decision in the matter.

2. The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

Section 3 - Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts.

If the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section-2 above, or in any other form, such as to put their reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder (s) / Contractor(s), from the tender process, or take action as per the procedure mentioned in the "Guidelines on Banning of business dealings". Copy of the "Guidelines on Banning of business dealings" is placed at Section 9.

Section 4 – Compensation for Damages

1. If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder(s), from the tender process prior to the award, according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent to Earnest Money Deposit / Bid Security.
2. If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to Section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor, liquidated damages of the Contract Value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit / Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher.
3. The Bidder(s) agrees and undertakes to pay the said amounts, without protest or demur, subject only to condition that, if the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) can prove and establish that the termination of the contract, after the contract award has caused no damage or less damage than the amount of the liquidated damages, the Bidder/Contractor shall compensate the principal, only to the extent of the damage in the amount proved.

Section 5 – Previous transgression

1. The Bidder declares that, no previous transgressions occurred in the last three years with any other company in any country confirming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprises in India, that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.
2. If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or action can be taken as per the procedure mentioned in "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealing".

Section 6 – Equal treatment of all Bidders / Contractors

1. In case of a Joint Venture, all the partners of the Joint Venture should sign the Integrity Pact.

2. In case of sub-contracting, the principal contractor shall be solely responsible for the adherence to the provisions of IP by the sub-contractor(s)

Section 7 - Criminal charges against violating Bidders / Contractors

If the principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder or Contractor or of an employee, or a representative, or an associate of a Bidder or Contractor, which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion, in this regard, the Principal will inform the same to the Chief Vigilance Officer (CVO) and the CVO will take further necessary action as deemed fit in accordance with the CVC Manual.

Section 8 – External Independent Monitor

1. The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact after approval by Central Vigilance Commission. The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.
2. The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representative of the parties and performs his/ her functions neutrally and independently. The Monitor would have access to all Contact documents, whenever required. It will be obligatory for him / her to treat the information and documents of the Bidders / Contractors as confidential. He / she reports to the Chairperson of the Board of the Principal.
3. The Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all Project documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Contractor. The Bidder / Contractor will also grant the Monitor, upon his / her request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to the project documentation. The Monitor is under contractual obligation, to treat the information and documents of the Bidder / Contractor with confidentiality.
4. The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s) with confidentiality. The Monitor has also signed declaration on "Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information" and of "Absence of Conflict of Interest". In case of any conflict of interest arising at a later date, the IEM shall inform Chairman, DPA and recues himself / herself from that case
5. The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the Project provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Bidder / Contactor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.

6. As soon as the Monitor notices, or believes to notice, a violation of this agreement, he / she will so inform the Management of the Principal and request the management to discontinue, or take corrective action. The Monitor can in this regard submit non-binding recommendations. Beyond this, the Monitor has no right to demand from the parties that they act in a specific manner, refrain from action or tolerate action.
7. The Monitor will submit a written report to the Chairperson of the Board of the Principal, within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the Principal and, should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situations.
8. If the Monitor has reported to the Chairperson of the Board of the Principal, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant IPC / PC Act and the Chairperson of the Board of the Principal has not, within reasonable time taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Chief Vigilance Officer, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.
9. The word “**Monitor**” would include both singular and plural.

Section 9 - Pact Duration

- 9.1. This Pact shall be operative from the date of signing of IP by both the parties till the final completion of contract of successful bidder and for all other bidders six months after the contract has been awarded. Issues like warranty, guarantee, etc. should be outside the purview of IEMs.
- 9.2. If any claim is made / lodged during this time, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this Pact, as specified above unless it is discharged / determined by the Chairperson, DPA.

Section 10 – Other Provisions

1. This agreement is subject to Indian Law. Place of performance and jurisdiction is the Registered Office of the Principal, i.e. Gandhidham, Gujarat.
2. Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.
3. If the Bidder / Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.
4. Should one or several provisions of this agreement, turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.
5. Issues like Warranty / Guarantee etc. shall be outside the purview of IEMs.

6. In the event of any contradiction between the Integrity Pact and its Annexure, the Clause in the Integrity Pact will prevail.

(For & on behalf of the Principal)

(For & on behalf of the Bidder / Contractor)

(Office Seal)

(Office Seal)

Witness-1:
(Name & Address) _____

Witness-1:
(Name & Address) _____

Place: Gandhidham Date: ____/____/20____

Note: The bidder has to execute Integrity Pact Agreement with Deendayal Port Authority (as per Bid Response Sheet No. 10 and Shri Amiya Kumar Mohapatra, IFoS (retd.) and Dr. Gopal Dhawan, Ex-CMD, MECL have been appointed by DPA as independent External Monitors and whose address are as under:-

1. Shri Amiya Kumar Mohapatra, IFoS (Retd.)

Qrs. No. 5/9, Unit-9, Bhoi Nagar,

Bhubaneswar-751 022

Mobile no. 9437002530

Email: amiyaifs@gmail.com

2. Dr. Gopal Dhawan, Ex-CMD, MECL, House no.

120, Jal Shakti Vihar (NHPC Society) P4, Builders area, Greater Noida Gautam Budh Nagar, **Utter**

Pradesh - 201 315

Mobile no. - 8007771467

Email: gdhawangeologist@gmail.com

Annexure-II

FORMAT OF BID SECURITY DECLARATION FROM BIDDERS
(Applicable for MSME Bidders)
(On Bidders Letter head)

Date: _____

Tender No. _____

To (insert complete name and address of the

Employer/Purchaser) I/We. The undersigned, declare that:

I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid Securing Declaration.

I/We accept that I/We may be disqualified from bidding for any contract with you for a period of three years from the date of notification if I am /We are in a breach of any obligation under the bid conditions, because I/We

- a. have withdrawn/modified/amended, impairs or derogates from the tender, my/our Bid during the period of bid validity specified in the form of Bid; or
- b. having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the employer/purchaser during the period of bid validity (i) fail or refuse to execute the contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

I/We understand this Bid Securing Declaration shall cease to be valid if I am/we are not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of (i) the receipt of your notification of the name of the successful Bidder; or (ii) thirty days after the expiration of the validity of my/our Bid.

Signed: (insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown)

in the capacity of _____ (insert legal capacity of person signing the Bid Securing Declaration)

Name: (insert complete name of person signing the Bid Securing Declaration)

Duly authorized to sign the bid for and on behalf of (insert complete name

of Bidder) Dated on __ day of _____ (insert date of signing)

Corporate Seal (where appropriate)

(Note: In case of a Joint Venture, the Bid Securing Declaration must be in the name of all partners to the Joint Venture that submits the bid)

FORM – 23 A

Format of Insurance Surety Bond for Earnest Money Deposit

(To be executed on Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Appropriate value)

Insurance Surety Bond No

Date:.....

(Name of Contract)

To: (Name and address of Employer)

WHEREAS (name of Bidder) (hereinafter called "the Bidder") has submitted its Bid dated (date of bid) for the performance of the above named Contract (hereinafter called "the Bid")

KNOW ALL PERSONS by these present that We (name of Insurance Company) of KNOW ALL PERSONS by these present that We (name of Insurance Company) of (address of Insurance Company) (hereinafter called "the Surety"), are bound unto the Board of Deendayal Port Authority (hereinafter called "the Employer") for the sum of. (amount), for which payment well and truly to be made to the said Employer, the Surety binds itself, its successors and assigns by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS of this obligation are as follows:

1. If the Bidder (a) withdraws or modifies its Bid during the period of bid validity, or (b) adopts corrupt or collusive or coercive or fraudulent practices or defaults under Integrity Pact.
2. If the Bidder, having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Employer during the period of bid validity.

(a) fails or refuses to sign the Contract Agreement when required, or

(b) fails or refuses to submit the performance security in accordance with the Tender Documents.

We undertake to pay to the Employer up to the above amount upon receipt of its first written demand, without the Employer having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Employer will mention that the amount claimed by it is due, owing to the occurrence of one or both of the two above-named CONDITIONS, and specifying the occurred condition or conditions.

The Surety declares that this Insurance Surety Bond is issued by the ... (name of Insurance Company) as per the applicable rules and regulations of Insurance Regulatory Development Authority of India (IRDAI).

This Insurance Surety Bond will remain in force up to and including (date 90 days after the period of bid validity), and any demand in respect thereof must reach the Surety not later than the above date.

Name of

For and on behalf of the Insurance Company

In the capacity of

Common Seal of the Insurance Company with complete address including Tel. Nos./e-Mail Id.

Staff Authority No. of the officer of the Insurance Company/Signatory

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXECUTION OF INSURANCE SURETY BOND FOR EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT

1. Insurance Surety Bond for Earnest Money Deposit should be executed on non-judicial Stamp papers of requisite value in accordance with the stamp Act if applicable to that particular state of Indian Union country of executing Insurance Company, where executed. In case the same is issued by an International Insurance Company (it should be registered under insurance Act 1938 or as amended from time to time and approved by the Insurance Regulatory Development Authority of India (IRDAI)) the law prevalent in the country of execution shall prevail for the purpose of Stamp Duty on the Insurance Surety Bond. However, in such a case, the Insurance Surety Bond for Earnest Money Deposit shall be got confirmed by the Bidder through any Indian Scheduled/Nationalized Insurance Company.
2. The executing officers of the Insurance Surety Bond for Earnest Money/Bid Security shall clearly indicate in (block letters) his name, designation, Power of Attorney No./Signing Power No. as well as telephone/ fax numbers with full correspondence address of the issuing Guarantee etc.
3. Each page of the Insurance Surety Bond for Earnest Money Deposit shall be duly signed/initialed by the executing officers and the last page shall be signed in full, indicating the particulars as aforesaid (sub-para 2) under the seal of the Insurance Company
4. Stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Insurance Company counting the Insurance Surety Bond, after the date 'Notice Inviting Tender', not more than six months prior to execution/issuance of the Insurance Surety Bond. The name of the purchaser should appear at the back side of stamp paper in the Vendors Sign. The issuing insurance Company shall be requested independently for verification/confirmation of the Insurance Surety Bond issued, no confirmation of which may lead to rejection of 'Insurance Surety Bond'.
5. Irrevocable, valid and fully enforceable Insurance Surety Bond in favor of the Employer (Name of Employer) issued by any Insurance Company registered under insurance Act amended from time to time and approved by the insurance Regulatory Development Authority of India (IRDA) in Indian currency (INR) only is acceptable to the Employer.
6. Insurance Surety and for Bid security in original shall be submitted along with the Bid. However, the issuing Insurance Company shall submit an unstamped duplicate copy of Insurance Surety Bond directly by registered post (A.D.) to the Employer (authority inviting tenders) with forwarding letter.

FORM – 8 A

FORMAT FOR INSURANCE SURETY BOND FOR PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

(To be executed on Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Appropriate value)

Insurance Surety Bond No

Date:.....

(Name of Contract)

To:
The Board of Authorities of the Port of Kandla
Deendayal Port Authority
A.O. Building, P.O.Box No.50,
Gandhidham – Kutch

Dear Sirs;

In consideration of the Board of Deendayal Port Authority of the Port of DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY (hereinafter called as “The Board” which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include the board of Deendayal Port Authority of the Port of [DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY], its successors and assigns) having awarded to M/s. [Contractor’s Name] With its Registered / Head Office at (hereinafter referred to as the “Contractor”, which expression shall unless or repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, includes its successors administrators, executors and assigns), a contract by issue of Employer’s Letter of Acceptance No. dated And the same having been acknowledged by the Contractor, for [contract sum in figures and words] for [Name of the work] and the contractor having agreed to provide a Contract Performance Guarantee for the faithful performance of the entire contract equivalent to (*) of the said value of the aforesaid work under the contract to the Employer.

We..... [Name & Address of the Insurance Company] Having its Head Office at (hereinafter referred to as the ‘Surety’, which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context of meaning thereof, include its successors, administrators, executors and assigns) do hereby guarantee and undertake to pay the Employer, on demand any and all monies payable by the Contractor to the extent of (*) as aforesaid at any time upto (@) [days/month/year] without any demur, reservation, contest, recourse or protest and/or without any reference to the Contractor. Any such demand made by the Employer on the Insurance Company shall be conclusive and binding notwithstanding any difference between the Employer and the Contractor or any dispute pending before any Court, Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority.

The Surety undertakes not to revoke this guarantee during its currency without previous consent of the Employer and further agrees that the guarantees herein contained shall continue to be enforceable till the Employer discharges this guarantee or till [days/month/year] whichever is earlier.

The Employer shall have the fullest liberty, without affecting in any way the liability of the Insurance company under this guarantee, from time to time to extend the time for performance of the Contract by the Contractor. The Employer shall have the fullest liberty, without affecting this guarantee, to postpone from time to time the exercise of any powers vested in them or of any right which they might have against the Contractor, and to exercise the same at any time in any manner, and either to enforce or to forbear to enforce any covenants, contained or implied, in the Contract between the Employer and the Contractor or any other course or remedy

or security available to the Employer. The Insurance company shall not be released of its obligations under these presents by any exercise by the Employer of its liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or any of them or by reason of any other act or forbearance or other acts of omission or commission on the part of the Employer or any other indulgence shown by the Employer or by any other matter or thing whatsoever which under law would, but for this provision have the effect of relieving the Insurance Company.

The Surety declares that this Insurance Surety Bond is issued by the name of Insurance Company) as per applicable rules and regulations of insurance regulatory development authority of India (IRDAI), and also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Insurance Company as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

- i) Our liability under this Insurance Surety Bond shall not exceed (*)
- ii) This Insurance Surety Bond shall be valid upto (+)
- iii) We are liable to pay the guaranteed amount or any part thereof under this Insurance Surety Bond only and only if Employer serve upon Insurance Callpany a written claim or demand or or before (@)

Dated this ..,..... day of20 at

WITNESS

Signed for and On behalf of the Insurance Company

1
(Signature)

.....
(Signature)

.....
(Name)

.....
(Name)

Notes:

1. (*) This sum shall be **Five percent (5%)** of the accepted tender value denominated in the types and proportions of currencies.

(@) The Performance Guarantee should be valid for a period of 60 days beyond the date of completion of all contractual obligations of the contractor, including Defect Liability Period.

(+) This date will be the date of issue of defect liability Certificate (if applicable)

2. Insurance Surety Bond should be executed on appropriate stamp paper of requisite value, such stamp paper should be purchalled in the name of Issuing Insurance Company, not more than six

(6) months prior to execution / issuance of Insurance Surety Bond. The name of the purchaser should appear at the back side of stamp paper in the Vendors Stamp. Insurance Surety Bond should contain rubber stamp of the authorized signatory of the Insurance Company indicating the name, designation and signature/ power of attorney number as well as telephone numbers / e-Mail Id with full correspondence address of the Insurance Company. In case the same is issued by an International Insurance Company (it should be registered under Insurance Act 1938 or as amended from time to time and approved by the Insurance Regulatory Development Authority of India (IRDAI)), the law prevalent in the country of execution shall prevail for the purpose of Stamp Duty on the Insurance Surety Bond. However, in such a case, the Insurance Surety Bond shall be got confirmed through any Indian Scheduled/Nationalized Insurance Company.

3. Insurance Surety Bond is required to be submitted directly to the Employer by the issuing Insurance Company (on behalf of Contractor) under registered post (A.D.). The Contractor can submit an advance copy of Insurance Surety Bond to the Engineer.
4. The issuing Insurance Company shall write the name of Insurance Company's controlling branch/ Head Office along with contact details like telephone no., e-Mail Id and full correspondence address in order to get the confirmation of Insurance Surety Bond from that branch/ Head office, if so required

SECTION 9

GUIDELINES ON BANNING OF BUSINESS DEALINGS (Effective from 01/01/2023)



DEENDAYAL PORT AUTHORITY
(Formerly known as Kandla Port Trust)
GANDHIDHAM - KUTCH - GUJARAT - 370 201.

Sr. No.	CONTENTS	Page
1.	Introduction	9
2.	Scope	9-10
3.	Definitions	10-11
4.	Initiation of Banning / Suspension	11-12
5.	Suspension of Business Dealings	12-13
6.	Grounds on which Banning of Business Dealings can be initiated	13-15
7.	Banning of Business Dealings	15-18
8.	Department / Division wide Hold on participation of the Agency in Tenders	18
9.	Show-cause Notice	18-19
10.	Appeal against the Decision of the Competent Authority	19
11.	Circulation of the names of Agencies with whom Business Dealings have been banned	19-20
12.	Saving	20

1. Introduction

- 1.1 "Board" of Deendayal Port Authority (DPA) constituted by the Central Government in accordance with sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Major Port Authorities Act, 2021, has to ensure preservation of rights enshrined under the above Act. DPA has also to safeguard its commercial interests. DPA is committed to deal with Agencies, who have a very high degree of integrity, commitment and sincerity towards the work undertaken. It is not in the interest of DPA to deal with Agencies who commit deception, fraud or other misconduct while participating in tenders/in the execution of contracts awarded/orders issued to them. In order to ensure compliance with the constitutional mandate, it is incumbent on DPA to observe principles of natural justice before banning the business dealings with any Agency.
- 1.2 Since banning of business dealings involves civil consequences for an Agency concerned, it is incumbent that adequate opportunity for hearing is provided and the explanation, if tendered, is considered before passing any order in this regard keeping in view the facts and circumstances of the case.
- 1.3 The objective of these guidelines is to have a common procedure for Banning of Business Dealings with Agencies across the Company.

2. Scope

- 2.1 These guidelines are applicable to the sale and procurement of goods & services including contracts / projects across all the Departments and Divisions of DPA.
- 2.2 The General Conditions of Contract (GCC) of DPA provide that DPA reserves the rights to keep on hold participation in tenders or to ban business dealings if any Agency has been found to have committed misconduct and also to suspend business dealings pending investigation. If such provision does not exist in any GCC, the same may be incorporated.
- 2.3 Similarly, in the case of sale of material, there is a clause in Sale Order to deal with the Agencies / customers / buyers, who indulge in lifting of material in unauthorized manner. This should also include all activities including unauthorized selling of the material. If such a stipulation does not exist in any Sale Order, the same may be incorporated.
- 2.4 However, absence of such a clause as mentioned at para 2.2 & 2.3 above does not in any way restrict the right of the Board (DPA) to take action / decision under these guidelines in appropriate cases.
- 2.5 The procedure for (i) Board wide Hold on participation of the Agency in Tenders (ii) Suspension and (iii) Banning of Business Dealings with Agencies, has been laid down in these guidelines.
- 2.6 It is clarified that these guidelines do not deal with the decision of the Management not to entertain any particular Agency due to its poor / inadequate performance or for any other reason.
- 2.7 The banning shall be with prospective effect, i.e., future business dealings.

3. Definitions

In these Guidelines, unless the context otherwise requires:

- i) 'Party / Contractor / Supplier / Purchaser / Customer / Bidder / Tenderer' shall mean and include a public limited company or a private limited company, a firm whether registered or not, an individual, partnership firm, Limited Liability Partnership, a cooperative society or an association or a group of persons engaged in any commerce, trade, industry, etc. Party / Contractor / Supplier / Purchaser / Customer / Bidder / Tenderer' in the context of these guidelines is termed as 'Agency.'
- ii) 'Inter-connected Agency' shall mean two or more companies having any of the following features:

- a) If one is a subsidiary of the other;
- b) If the Functional Director(s), Partner(s), Manager(s) or Representative(s) are common;
- c) If management is common;
- d) If one owns or controls the other in any manner;
- e) If the agencies have same authorized signatory (ies)
- f) If they have the same address/same Permanent Account Number / same Bank Account Number / common email ID.

Note: This list is only illustrative in nature.

iii) 'Competent Authority' and 'Appellate Authority' shall mean the following:

Area of Banning/ Suspension	Competent Authority	1st Appellate Authority	2nd Appellate Authority
Board-wide banning	HoD of the Board	Chairman, DPA	--
Banning / Suspension of business dealings with Foreign supplier of imported coal & coke	HoD's Committee	Chairman, DPA	DPA Board**
Board wide Suspension of business dealings with Agency	Officer nominated by Chairman of Board. For Department headed by HoDs, the respective HoDs will nominate the officer for this purpose.*	Chairman of the Board. For Departments headed by HoDs, the respective HoDs will be the Appellate Authority.	--
Board wide Hold on participation of the Agency in Tenders #	Officer nominated by Chairman of Board. For Departments headed by HoDs, the respective HoDs will nominate the officer for this purpose.*	Chairman of the Board. For Departments headed by HoDs, the respective HoDs will be the Appellate Authority.	--

* For Board – The nominated officer shall be a Direct Reporting Officer (DRO) not below the rank of Head of the Department for “Competent Authority” for the purpose of suspension of business dealings with the Agency as well as for Board wide Hold on participation of the Agency in tenders under these guidelines. For Corporate Office, in case of procurement of items / award of contracts to meet the requirement of Corporate Office only, Head of Department shall be the Competent Authority and HoD concerned shall be the Appellate Authority. The Management of Subsidiary shall define / appoint the “Competent Authority”, Appellate Authority & Standing Banning Committee in their respective cases.

This provision for Hold on participation of the Agency in tenders shall be applicable only in such case where Standing Banning Committee recommends for keeping on Hold the participation in tenders and which shall be limited to particular Department / Division.

** This would be applicable only in cases of banning of business dealings with Foreign Suppliers of imported coal and coke.

- iv) 'Investigating Department' shall mean any Department or Division investigating into the conduct of the Agency and shall include the Vigilance Department, Central Bureau of Investigation, the State Police or any other department set up by the Central or State Government having powers to investigate.

4. Initiation of Banning/Suspension

Action for banning/suspension of business dealings with any Agency should be initiated by the Concerned Department such as Indenting / Contracting / Executing Departments, etc. having business dealings with Agency or by the department which floated the tender (in case where the tenderer has committed deception, fraud or other misconduct) subsequent to noticing the irregularities or misconduct on their part.

5. Suspension of Business Dealings

- 5.1 If the conduct of any Agency (except Foreign Suppliers of imported coal and coke) dealing with DPA is under investigation by any department of any Department, the Concerned Department may consider whether the allegations under investigations are of serious nature and whether pending investigations, it would be advisable to suspend (temporarily discontinue) business dealings with the Agency. Recommendation in the matter shall be submitted to the Competent Authority for this purpose.

- 5.2 If the Competent Authority, after consideration of the matter including the recommendation of the Investigating Department, decides that it would not be in the interest of Department of DPA to continue business dealings pending investigation, it may suspend business dealings with the Agency. The Suspension Order to this effect shall be issued by the Head of Concerned Department or by his representative / concerned executive with the approval of the Head of the Concerned Department, indicating a brief of the charges under investigation and the period of suspension. If it is decided that inter-connected Agencies would also come within the ambit of the order of suspension, the same should be specifically stated in the order. Ordinarily, the order of suspension would operate for a period not more than six months and may be communicated to the Agency and also to the Investigating Department.

Further to the suspension, the investigation, recommendation by the Standing Banning Committee (SBC) and final decision by the Competent Authority to be completed within six months from order of suspension.

- 5.3 The order of suspension of business dealings with the Agency under investigation shall be communicated to all Departmental Heads within the Board. During the period of suspension, no fresh contract will be entered into with the Agency. Suspension would be valid only for the concerned Board.
- 5.4 As far as possible, the Agency under suspension should be allowed to complete the job of existing contracts, unless the Competent Authority, having regard to the circumstances of the case, decides otherwise. Once the order for suspension is issued, existing offers against ongoing tenders (prior to issuance of contract)/ new offers of the Agency shall not be entertained during the period of suspension.
- 5.5 For suspension of business dealings with Foreign Suppliers of imported coal & coke, following shall be the procedure: -
- i) Suspension of the foreign suppliers shall apply throughout the Board including Subsidiaries.
 - ii) The complaint against any foreign supplier shall be investigated by Board or by any other Investigating Department. If the gravity of the misconduct under investigation is found serious and it is felt that it would not be in the interest of DPA to continue to

deal with such Foreign

Supplier, pending investigation, the recommendation on such matter by Investigating Department (including Board) may be sent to Chairman, DPA to place it before a Committee consisting of the following:

1. Head of Finance Department,
2. Head of Department
3. Head of Law / Legal Division

The committee shall expeditiously examine the report; give its comments / recommendations within twenty one days of receipt of the reference by DPA.

iii) The comments / recommendations of the Committee shall then be placed before DPA Board's Committee. If DPA Board's Committee decides that it is a fit case for suspension, Board's Committee shall pass necessary orders which shall be communicated to the foreign supplier by Head of Department.

- 5.6 If the Agency concerned asks for detailed reasons of suspension, the Agency may be informed that its conduct is under investigation. It is not necessary to enter into correspondence or argument with the Agency at this stage.
- 5.7 It is not necessary to give any show-cause notice or personal hearing to the Agency before issuing the order of suspension. However, if investigations are not complete in six months' time, the Competent Authority with approval of Head of the Department may extend the period of suspension by another three months, during which period the investigation must be completed.

6. Grounds on which Banning of Business Dealings can be initiated

- 6.1 If the security consideration, including questions of loyalty of the Agency to the State, so warrants;
- 6.2 If the Director / Owner of the Agency, proprietor or partner of the firm, is convicted by a Court of Law for offences involving moral turpitude in relation to its business dealings with the Government or any other public sector enterprises or DPA, during the last five years preceding date of tender opening or during execution of contract, provided such information is known to DPA;
- 6.3 If there is strong justification for believing that the Directors, Proprietors, Partners, owner of the Agency have been guilty of malpractices such as bribery, corruption, fraud, substitution of tenders, interpolations, etc. during the last five years preceding date of tender opening or during execution of contract, provided such information is known to DPA;
- 6.4 If the Agency continuously refuses to return / refund the dues of DPA without showing adequate reason and this is not due to any reasonable dispute which would attract proceedings in Arbitration or Court of Law;
- 6.5 If the Agency employs a public servant dismissed / removed or employs a person convicted for an offence involving corruption or abetment of such offence, provided such information is known to DPA;
- 6.6 If business dealings with the Agency have been banned by the Central or State Govt. or any other public sector enterprise at the time of submitting his bid or on the date of tender opening or at the time of placement of order, provided such information is known to DPA;
- 6.7 If the Agency has resorted to Corrupt, fraudulent practices including misrepresentation of facts and / or fudging / forging / tampering of documents; **Ω**
- 6.8 If the Agency uses intimidation / threatening / misbehaves with DPA Official or brings undue outside pressure or ~~influence~~ **influence** on the Board (DPA) or its official in acceptance /

performances of the job under the contract;

- 6.9 If the Agency indulges in repeated and / or deliberate use of delay tactics in complying with contractual stipulations / delayed the tendering process;
- 6.10 Wilful indulgence by the Agency in supplying sub-standard material irrespective of whether pre-dispatch inspection was carried out by Board (DPA) or not;
- 6.11 Based on the findings of the investigation report of Investigating Department against the Agency for mala-fide / unlawful acts or improper conduct on its part in matters relating to the Board (DPA) or even otherwise;
- 6.12 Established litigant nature of the Agency to derive undue benefit;
- 6.13 Continued poor performance of the Agency in several contracts;
- 6.14 If the Agency misuses the premises or facilities of the Board (DPA), forcefully occupies tampers or damages the Board's properties including land, water resources, forests / trees, etc.
- 6.15 If the Agency resorts to unauthorized sale of materials purchased from the Board.
- 6.16 If the Agency has committed a transgression through violation of any of its commitments under the Integrity Pact entered with DPA.

(Note: The examples given above are only illustrative and not exhaustive. The Competent Authority may decide to ban business dealings for any good and sufficient reason).

Ω *No experience certificate shall be issued by Engineer in Charge / Executing Authority against the contract to the Agency found to have submitted forged / fabricated documents / indulged in corrupt / fraudulent practices.*

7. Banning of Business Dealings.

- 7.1 A decision to ban business dealings with any Agency by any one of the Departments of DPA will apply throughout the Board including Divisions, i.e., Board-wide banning.
- 7.2 There will be a Standing Banning Committee (SBC) in each Department to be appointed by Competent Authority for processing the cases of "Banning of Business Dealings". However, for procurement of items / award of contracts, to meet the requirement of Board only, the Committee shall be HoD each from Operations, Finance & Law Departments. The proposal of the Concerned Department for initiating action under the Guidelines for Banning of Business Dealings based on their own findings and / or upon receipt of advice of the Investigating Department shall be forwarded through respective Head of Department to the Standing Banning Committee for consideration.
- 7.3 The functions of the Standing Banning Committee shall, inter-alia include:
 - i) To examine in detail the allegations / irregularities / misconduct mentioned in the proposal for banning forwarded by the Department, hold preliminary meeting and decide if a prima-facie case for banning under the guidelines exists. If during preliminary meeting, SBC is of opinion that prima facie no case is made out, it shall return the case to the Concerned Department.
 - ii) If it is decided to proceed for banning action, to recommend for issue of show-cause notice (as per para 9) to the Agency by the Concerned Department, as to why action should not be taken against the Agency, including its interconnected agencies, under the Guidelines for Banning of Business Dealings with them. Agency should be asked to submit its reply within 15 days of the show-cause notice.
 - iii) To examine the reply given by the Agency to show-cause notice and call the Agency for personal hearing, if required.
 - iv) To submit final recommendation to the Concerned Department for banning of

business dealings with the Agency or Board wide Hold on participation of the Agency in tenders or exoneration.

- 7.4 If banning is recommended by the Standing Banning Committee of any Department / Division, the proposal containing the facts of the case, proper justification of the action proposed, relevant supporting documents along with the recommendation of the SBC and proposed banning period should be sent by the Concerned Department and duly forwarded by the Head of the Department / Division, to the Competent Authority. Based on this proposal, a decision for banning or otherwise shall be taken by the Competent Authority.

At this stage if it is felt by the Competent Authority that there is no sufficient ground for banning, then the case with detailed reasons shall be sent back to the respective Department / Division for necessary action at their end. The Competent Authority may consider and pass an appropriate Speaking Order:

- a) For exonerating the Agency if the charges / allegations are not established;
- b) For banning the business dealings with the Agency or
- c) For putting on Hold the participation of the Agency in tenders in the concerned Department / Division.

- 7.5 If the Competent Authority decides that it is a fit case for banning of business dealings with the Agency, the Competent Authority shall pass necessary orders which shall be routed back to the Department concerned for issuance of banning orders to the Agency. However, in cases where there is a shortage of suppliers and banning may hurt the overall interest of DPA, endeavor should be to pragmatically analyze the circumstances, try to reform the Supplier and to get a written commitment from them that their performance will improve.
- 7.6 If the Competent Authority decides to ban business dealings, the period for which the ban would be operative shall be mentioned. If applicable, the order may also mention that the ban would extend to the interconnected agencies of the Agency. The Speaking Order for banning would be conveyed by the Concerned Department to the Agency concerned and copy circulated to all Departments of DPA.
- 7.7 The Banning period may range from 1 year to 3 years depending on the gravity of the case as decided by the Competent Authority. Ordinarily, the period of banning shall be in the range of 1-2 years from the date of issuance of order depending on the severity of the irregularities / lapses committed / termination of contract due to poor performance, etc. However, in case of fraud / forgery / corrupt / fraudulent practice or tampering of documents by the Agency as given in para 6.7 above, the period of banning to be imposed on the Agency would be three years. The period of suspension, if any, shall be accounted for up to a maximum of 6 months in the period of banning provided the banning order is issued within the period of suspension.
- 7.8 As far as possible, the Agency under banning should be allowed to complete the job of existing contracts, unless the Competent Authority, having regard to the circumstances of the case, decides otherwise. Once the order for banning is issued, existing offers against ongoing tenders (prior to issuance of contract) / new offers of the Agency shall not be entertained during the period of banning. In addition, if the Agency has been banned under provisions of Para 6.7, then the particular contract in which the irregularity has been proved will be terminated with immediate effect. In exceptional cases, where it would not be prudent to terminate the said contract with immediate effect, the contract may be allowed to continue for such minimum period during which alternate arrangement(s) can be made. The same shall however require the approval of the Chairman / HoD where the exigency to continue the contract has been clearly brought out.

7.9 In case the Competent Authority has decided to exonerate the Agency, the Concerned Department will issue the exoneration letter to the Agency concerned as well as communicate to all Departmental Heads within the Department / Division. If the Agency has been suspended in the case under consideration, in the same letter to the Agency it must be clarified that the Suspension has also been revoked.

7.10 Procedure for Banning of Business Dealings with Foreign Suppliers.

- i) Banning of the Agencies shall apply throughout the Company including Subsidiaries.
- ii) The complaint against any Foreign Supplier shall be investigated by Head of Department of DPA or any other Investigating Department. After investigation, depending upon the gravity of the misconduct, Investigating Department may send their report to Head of Department of DPA to place it before a Committee referred at 5.5 (ii) above. The Committee shall examine the report and give its comments / recommendations within 21 days of receipt of the reference by Head of Department, DPA.
- iii) The comments / recommendations of the Committee shall be placed by Head of Department before DPA Board's Committee constituted for the above purpose. If DPA Board's Committee decides that it is a fit case for initiating banning action, it will direct Chairman of DPA to issue show-cause notice to the Agency for replying within a period of 15 days of receipt of the show-cause notice or reasonable time.
- iv) On receipt of the reply or on expiry of the stipulated period, the case shall be submitted by DPA Board's Committee to Chairman of DPA for consideration & decision.
- v) The decision of the Chairman of DPA shall be communicated to the Agency by DPA.

8. Department / Division wide Hold on participation of the Agency in Tenders

- 8.1 If the SBC recommends for Board wide Hold on participation of the Agency in Tenders on coming to a conclusion that the charge against the Agency is minor in nature, the Concerned Department shall put up a proposal to the Competent Authority containing facts of the case, proper justification of action proposed, relevant documents alongwith the recommendations of the Committee and proposed period for Hold from participation in tenders. If the Competent Authority decides that it is a fit case for Board wide Hold on participation of the Agency in tenders, the Competent Authority may pass necessary orders which shall be communicated to the Agency by the Concerned Department. The period of Hold may range from 6 months to 1 year.
- 8.2 The effect of Board wide Hold on participation of the Agency in tenders would be that the Agency would not be considered for any type of Tenders for such period as mentioned in the order at any stage before issuance of contract. Other existing contracts with the Agency would continue unless otherwise decided by the Competent Authority. However, no repeat orders would be placed on the party for the period as mentioned in the order.
- 8.3 The modalities for effecting Hold on participation of the Agency in tenders and re-entry after completion of period of Hold shall be worked out by the concerned Department / Division as the Hold is Department / Division specific.

9. Show-cause Notice

- 9.1 In case where the Competent Authority decides that action against an Agency is called for, a show-cause notice shall be issued to the Agency by the Concerned Department. Statement containing the imputation of misconduct should be appended to the show-cause notice and the Agency should be asked to submit within 15 days a written statement in its defence. It must be clearly mentioned in the Show-Cause Notice that DPA hereby proposes to initiate action against the Agency in terms of the Guidelines on Banning of Business Dealings. Generally, all communication with the Agency shall be through email mentioned by Agency in contract or last known email and postal address.

- 9.2 If the Agency requests for inspection of any relevant document in possession of DPA, necessary facility only for inspection of documents may be provided.

10. Appeal against the Decision of the Competent Authority

- 10.1 The Agency may file an appeal against the order of Board-wide banning of business dealings / suspension / Board wide Hold on participation of the Agency in tenders. The appeal shall lie to the respective Appellate Authority only. Such an appeal shall be preferred within 30 days of receipt of the order.
- 10.2 Appellate Authority would consider the appeal and pass appropriate Speaking Order which shall be communicated by the Concerned Department to the Agency as well as the Competent Authority whose Order has been appealed.

11. Circulation of the names of Agencies with whom Business Dealings have been banned

- 11.1 The Board shall upload/update the list of banned agencies along with the period of banning immediately on issue of the banning order on the Board's website as well as DPA Tenders website for wider circulation. Other Boards would check the list of banned Agencies before proceeding on tenders at their respective Boards. Boards having SAP/SRM system shall disable the banned vendors in SAP/SRM from issuance of further Enquiry/Purchase Order till the expiry of the banning period.
- 11.2 Depending upon the gravity of misconduct established, the Competent Authority may advise Head of Vigilance Department / HoD for circulating the names of Agency with whom business dealings have been banned, to the Government Departments, other Boards, Public Sector Enterprises, etc., for such action as they deem appropriate. The updated list of banned Agencies must be uploaded by Board on DPA Tenders website for wider circulation.
- 11.3 If Government Departments or a Public Sector Enterprise request for more information about the Agency with whom business dealings have been banned, a copy of the report of Investigating Department / Standing Banning Committee / DPA Board's Committee together with a copy of the order of the Competent Authority / Appellate Authority may be provided.
- 11.4 If business dealings with any Agency have been banned by the Central or State Government or any other Public Sector Enterprise, DPA may, on receipt of such information, without any further enquiry or investigation, issue an order banning business dealings with the Agency and its interconnected Agencies. In event of receipt of information, the procedure for banning in DPA will still have to be followed though no investigation will be called for, and the banning period proposed should be co-terminus with the period of banning in the organization which has issued the banning order but limited to the maximum period of banning as per the extant banning guidelines of DPA. On completion of the banning period as per DPA banning order, the Agency will be eligible for participating in any tenders in DPA irrespective of banning status in the other organization.
- 11.5 Based on the above, Departments / Divisions may take necessary action for implementation of the Guidelines for Banning of Business Dealings and same be made a part of the tender documents.

12. Saving

Any amendment to the guidelines shall require the approval of Chairman, DPA.

X-X-X-X